



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

MEETING

1:30 p.m.

Thursday, March 21, 2019

9 a.m.

Friday, March 22, 2019

2nd Floor

J.S. Clark Administration Building
Southern University and A&M College
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Academic Affairs Committee

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Thursday March 21, 2019

1:30PM

2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building

Board of Supervisors Meeting Room

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Invocation/ Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Adoption of the Agenda
5. Public Comments
6. Action Item(s):

A. Request Approval of Recommendations for Faculty Promotion in Rank (SUNO)

| Faculty Member | Department | Present Rank | New Rank | Tenure Granted (pending approval) |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Dr. Darren Gil | Social Sciences | Assistant Professor | Associate Professor | Yes |
| 2. Dr. Douglas Marshall | Arts & Humanities | Assistant Professor | Associate Professor | Yes |
| 3. Dr. Faisal Alkhateeb | Business Administration | Assistant Professor | Associate Professor | Yes |
| 4. Dr. Nabie Conteh | Computer Information Systems | Assistant Professor | Associate Professor | Yes |
| 5. Rebecca Chaisson | School of Social Work | Associate Professor | Full Professor | N/A (Tenured) |
| 6. Ira Neighbors | School of Social Work | Associate Professor | Full Professor | N/A (Tenured) |

B. Request Approval of Recommendations for Tenure (SUNO)

| Faculty Member | Department | Rank |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Dr. Kenneth Foy | Social Sciences | Assistant Professor |
| 2. Dr. Darren Gil | Social Sciences | Assistant Professor |
| 3. Dr. Douglas Marshall | Arts & Humanities | Assistant Professor |

B. SUNO Recommendations for Tenure Con't

| Faculty Member | Department | Rank |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4. Dr. Faisal Alkhateeb | Business Administration | Assistant Professor |
| 5. Dr. Nable Conteh | Computer Information Systems | Assistant Professor |
| 6. Dr. Jenita Hegwood | Teacher Education | Assistant Professor |
| 7. Dr. Gail Wise | Social Work | Assistant Professor |
| 8. Ms. Laurie Gaillard | Library | Assistant Professor |

C. Request Approval of Recommendations for Tenure (SULC)

| Faculty Member | Department | Rank |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Angela Bell | SULC- Instruction | Associate Professor |
| 2. Regina Ramsey James | SULC- Instruction | Associate Professor |
| 3. Wendy Shea | SULC- Instruction | Associate Professor |

D. Request Approval of Recommendations for Promotion and Tenure (SUSLA)

| Faculty Member | Department | Present Rank | New Rank | Tenure Granted (pending approval) |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Latanya Brittentine | Allied Health Sciences and Nursing | Tenure Track Asst Professor | Associate Professor w/ Tenure | Yes |
| 2. Patricia Brown | Allied Health Sciences and Nursing | Tenure Track Assistant Professor | Associate Professor w/ Tenure | Yes |
| 3. LaChandra Wells | Allied Health Sciences and Nursing | Instructor | Tenure Track Assistant Professor | Tenure Track |
| 4. Joyce Cottonham | Arts, Humanities Social Sciences and Education | Tenure Track Assistant Professor | Associate Professor w/ Tenure | Yes |
| 5. Belinda Dixon | Arts, Humanities Social Sciences and Education | Instructor | Tenure Track Assistant Professor | Tenure Track |
| 6. Lonnie McCray | Arts, Humanities Social Sciences and Education | Tenure Track Assistant Professor | Associate Professor w/ Tenure | Yes |
| 7. Regina Webb | Business, Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics | Tenure Track Assistant Professor | Associate Professor w/ Tenure | Yes |

E. Request Approval of Endowed Professorships (SULC)

| Name | Professorsbin |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Wendy Shea | Freddie Pitcher, Jr. Endowed Professorship |
| 2. Virginia Listach | Joy Clemons Endowed Professorship |
| 3. Prentice White | Horatio Thompson Endowed Professorship |
| 4. Judith Perhay | Rachel Emmanuel Endowed Professorship |

F. Request for Approval of Dr. Stephen C. McGuire, Ph.D. as the James and Ruth Smith Professor of Physics Emeritus (SUBR)

G. Request to Grant Posthumous Juris Doctor degree to Brian Lloyd (SULC)

H. Informational Item(s):

1. Academic Program Prioritization (SUBR)

7. Other Business

8. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Dr. Curman L. Gaines - Chair, Dr. Leroy Davis - Vice Chair
Dr. Leon R. Tarver, Mr. Sam Gilliam, Mr. John Barthelemy, Dr. Samuel C. Tolbert, Jr.
Atty. Domoine D. Rutledge- Ex Officio



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AT NEW ORLEANS

6400 Press Drive
New Orleans, LA 70126-0002
(504) 286-5311
FAX (504) 284-5500
www.suno.edu

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

February 25, 2019

Dr. Ray L. Belton
President-Chancellor
Southern University System
4th Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building
Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Dear Dr. Belton:

Please find attached the recommendations of Southern University at New Orleans regarding the 2018 - 2019 **Tenure** and **Promotion** exercises for appropriate action. **Retention** applications were successfully addressed at the campus level.

Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Lisa Mims-Devezin".

Lisa Mims-Devezin, Ph.D.
Chancellor

Attachments

RECEIVED
OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
2019 FEB 26 PM 12:00
PRESIDENT-CHANCELLOR
SYSTEM

**SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FACULTY PROMOTION IN RANK**

*Effective Date: Fall Semester of 2019

Campus: Southern University at New Orleans

*Provided all approvals are secured prior to this date.

| Name or Faculty Member (last name first). Attach Listing of Publications or Other Scholarly Works for Each | Department | Promotion from Present Rank to → | Next Rank | Years of Experience at SU as a Full-Time Faculty Member | Number of Years in Present Rank | Is Automatic Tenure Granted if this Promotion is Approved (Indicate Yes or No)? | Temporary track (non-Probationary) Probationary (Tenure track) Tenured | |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Dr. Darren Gil | Social Sciences | Assistant Professor | Associate Professor | 5.5 | 5.5 | Yes | | |
| Dr. Douglas Marshall | Arts & Humanities | Assistant Professor | Associate Professor | 5 | 5 | Yes | | |
| Dr. Faisal Alkhateeb | Business Administration | Assistant Professor | Associate Professor | 3.5* | 3.5 | Yes | | |
| Dr. Nabie Conteh | Computer Information Systems | Assistant Professor | Associate Professor | 3.5* | 3.5 | Yes | | |
| | | | *Granted 2-year waiver towards Tenure on hiring | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Rebecca Chaisson | School of Social Work | Associate Professor | Full Professor | 5.5 | 5.5 | N/A | Tenured | |
| Ira Neighbors | School of Social Work | Associate Professor | Full Professor | 19 | 19** | N/A | Tenured | |
| | | | **Intermittent resignation/re-hiring | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

SIGNATURES OF APPROVAL:

AA [Signature]
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

02-25-19
Date

President/Chancellor of the System

Date

[Signature]
Chancellor

2/25/19
Date

Chairman of the Board of Supervisors
on Behalf of the Board

Date

**SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FACULTY TENURE**

*Effective Date: Fall Semester of 2019

Campus Southern University at New Orleans

*Provided all approvals are secured prior to this date.

| Name or Faculty Member (last name first) | Department | Years of Experience at SUNO as a Full-Time Faculty Member | Present Rank | Number of Year In Rank | Number and % of Tenured Faculty in Department <u>(include Chairs, if tenured)</u> No. Tenured.....% |
|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| Dr. Kenneth Foy | Social Sciences | 4.5 | Assistant Professor | 4.5 | 7.....53.8% |
| Dr. Darren Gil | Social Sciences | 5.5 | Assistant Professor | 5.5 | 7.....53.8% |
| Dr. Douglas Marshall | Arts & Humanities | 5 | Assistant Professor | 5 | 10.....71.4% |
| Dr. Faisal Alkhateeb | Business Administration | 3.5 | Assistant Professor | 3.5* | 5.....62.5% |
| Dr. Nabie Conteh | Computer Information Systems | 3.5 | Assistant Professor | 3.5* | 4.....66.7% |
| Dr. Jenita Hegwood | Teacher Education | 4.5 | Assistant Professor | 4.5 | 5.....83.3% |
| Dr. Gail Wise | Social Work | 6 | Assistant Professor | 6 | 9.....56.3% |
| Ms. Laurie Gaillard | Library | 5 | Assistant Professor | 3.5 | 0.....0% |

*Granted 2-year waiver towards Tenure on hiring

SIGNATURES OF APPROVAL:

 02-25-19
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Date

President/Chancellor of the System Date

 2/25/19
Chancellor Date

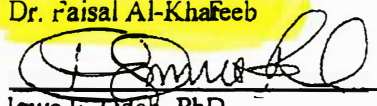
Chairman of the Board of Supervisors
on Behalf of the Board Date



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AT NEW ORLEANS

College of Business & Public Administration
6400 Press Drive • New Orleans, LA 70126

TO: Dr. Faisal Al-Khateeb

FROM: , Dean
Igwe E. Udeh, PhD

DATE: December 16, 2014

RE: DUTIES AND EXPECTATIONS

You have been recommended for a tenure-track appointment as an Assistant Professor of Management in the Department of Business Administration, College of Business & Public Administration, at a nine-month salary of \$75,000, effective January 5, 2015, pending approval by appropriate SUNO officials and the Southern University System Board of Supervisors. Your employment is governed by the terms outlined in the SUNO Faculty Handbook, as well as any other document governing the university. You will receive two years of time-served credit towards your eligibility for tenure application. Since this time-served credit will reduce your critical year of evaluation for tenure from five to three years, you must redouble your teaching, research, and service effort in order to present a robust portfolio for the RTP process by the Fall semester of 2018. You are also expected to meet the following specific requirements:

1. Submit all documents required by the SUNO Office of Human Resources to demonstrate your eligibility for employment in the recommended position.
2. Submit official transcripts from all universities attended, including undergraduate, if you have not already done so.
3. Submit copies of all previous scholarly publications, including journals and proceedings.
4. Produce at least one new refereed journal articles by December 10, 2015 and at least one more journal article by April 30, 2016.
5. Continue to produce additional scholarly work, in line with the expectations of our AACSB Accreditation Maintenance Plan, each subsequent year.
6. Teach at least four (4) undergraduate and/or graduate classes, each semester.
7. Post and observe at least 10 office hours each week and be fully engaged in advising students.
8. Serve the students with sincerity and diligence, and participate in all student-related activities.
9. Actively pursue and secure at least one substantial external funded grant by April 30, 2016.
10. Actively participate in all AACSB and SACS accreditation projects and activities.
11. Work with the Department Chair and faculty in achieving the goals of the Department of Department of Business Administration as well as those of the College of Business.
12. Apply for retention each year (beginning Fall semester of 2015), and apply for tenure at the appropriate time during your year of eligibility (see Faculty Handbook for details).
13. Perform committee and community service assignments and any other duties as directed by the Department Chair, Dean, and any other university administrator.
14. If you accept the conditions and terms of this offer, then sign below and return to me before 4:00 PM, on Thursday, December 18, 2014.


Dr. Faisal Al-Khateeb

12/17/2014
Date

xc: Dr. Frank Martin, Chair, Department of Business Administration
Dr. David Adegbeye, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Ms. Monique Maldonado, Director of Human Resources



Southern University at New Orleans
College of Business & Public Administration
6801 Press Drive
College of Business Building, New Orleans, Louisiana 70126
(504) 286-5142/5141



To: Dr. Igwe Udeh, Dean
College of Business & Public Administration

From: Adnan Omar, Department Chair *Adnan Omar*
Computer Information Systems

Date: December 11, 2014

Re: Faculty Hire Recommendation

A search Committee of the Department of Computer Information System (CIS) consisting of six faculty members is of the opinion that **Dr. Nabie Conteh** is qualified to fill the tenure-track Assistant Professor position in Computer Information Systems (Spring 2015) that he applied for. I concur with this decision, and I am recommending a 9-month salary of \$75,000 and that you will receive two years of time-served credit towards your eligibility for tenure application.

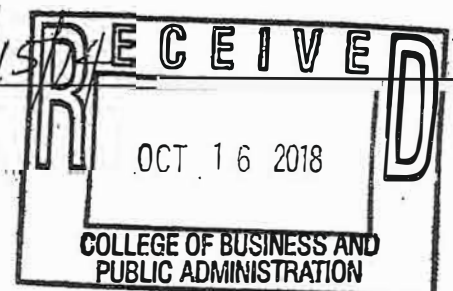
I recommend a tenure-track appointment with the following conditions:

1. Submit official transcripts from the universities attended, including undergraduate.
2. Submit copies of all previous scholarly publications.
3. Participate actively in all AACSB and SACS accreditation processes.
4. Recruit and mentor the students with sincerity and diligence.
5. Demonstrate the ability to work with the Department Chair and Faculty in achieving the goals of the Department of Computer Information Systems and the College of Business and Public Administration.
6. Be punctual in daily responsibilities, including class attendance, department meetings, college meetings, and other meetings that are delegated by the university.
7. Solicit money by writing grants to support the department and college.
8. Produce at least one refereed journal article by December of 2015.
9. Perform in a satisfactory manner other duties assigned by the Department Chair, Dean and other University officials.

APPROVED: *[Signature]*

Igwe E. Udeh, Dean

DATE: *12/15/14*





SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER

261 A. A. LENOIR HALL

POST OFFICE BOX 9294

BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813-9294

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

(225) 771-2552

FAX (225) 771-2474

February 25, 2019

Dr. Ray Belton – President/Chancellor
Southern University System & Baton Rouge Campus
4th Floor – J.S. Clark Administration Building
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813


RE: Granting of Tenure for Angela Bell, Regina Ramsey James & Wendy Shea

Dear Dr. Belton:

The Faculty Appointments, Retention, Promotion and Tenure (FARPT) Committee at the Southern University Law Center (SULC) met and deliberated over the tenure applications and requests of Angela Bell, Regina Ramsey James, and Wendy Shea as faculty members at SULC. After evaluating and reviewing their applications and requests of those three faculty members, the FARPT Committee voted to recommend that these three faculty members be granted tenure.

I concur with the recommendations of the FARPT Committee. I therefore respectfully request that the three aforementioned faculty members be approved for tenure by the Southern University Board of Supervisors at the rank of associate professor and that they be granted the customary 6% adjustment in pay beginning in fiscal year 2019-2020. I would appreciate if the tenure request and requests for pay adjustment beginning in 2019-2020 be presented to the Board of Supervisors at is March 21-22, 2019 board meeting. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Respectfully submitted,



John K. Pierre, Chancellor &
Vanue B. Lacour Endowed Law Professor



Excellence • Integrity • Accountability • Service • Diversity

MARCH 2019

**SUSLA RECOMMENDATIONS FOR
PROMOTION AND TENURE**



Dr. Rodney A. Ellis
Chancellor



March 8, 2019

Ray L. Belton, Ph.D., President
S U System Office
4th Floor, J. S. Clark Administration Building
Baton Rouge, LA. 70813

RE: Promotion and Tenure Recommendations (SUSLA)

Dear Dr. Belton:

After careful review and recommendation from Dr. Sharron Herron-Williams, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, please find attached a list of those applicants who are being recommended for promotion and tenure at Southern University at Shreveport Louisiana (SUSLA). As you may note, the listing of applicants is uncommonly significant, which ultimately shines light on the fact that SUSLA has not submitted recommendations for promotion and tenure in recent years. It also reflects the patience of our faculty during these trying economic times to put the university first, at the expense of their personal gain.

Nevertheless, SUSLA has determined, after the recommendations of the Promotion and Tenure Committee and Division Deans, that recognition of applicants who are qualified should go forth at this time. I, therefore, submit for your consideration the recommended candidates and evidence of my endorsement of these deserving applicants.

Indeed, if you find favor, it is further desired that this submission be forwarded to the Southern University Board of Supervisors for their review at the next scheduled meeting.

With warm regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "R. A. Ellis".

Rodney A. Ellis, Ed.D.
Chancellor

RAE/lw

3050 MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DRIVE, * SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71107
PHONE: (318) 670-9312 * FAX (318) 670-6374
TOLL FREE: 1-800-458-1472, EXT 6312

WWW.SUSLA.EDU



Office Of The Chancellor

Dr. Rodney A. Ellis

Chancellor

Date: March 8, 2019

To: Dr. Ray L. Belton, President

From: Dr. Rodney A. Ellis, Chancellor

Ref: Promotion and Tenure List March 2019
Request For Approval

| <i>Candidates Name</i> | <i>Division</i> | <i>Current Rank</i> | <i>Recommened Rank</i> |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Brittentine, Ms. Latanya | Allied Health Sciences and Nursing | Tenure Track Asst Professor | Associate Professor with Tenure |
| Brown, Ms. Patricia | Allied Health Sciences and Nursing | Tenure Track Asst Professor | Associate Professor with Tenure |
| Wells, Ms. LaChandra R. | Allied Health Sciences and Nursing | Instructor | Tenure Track Assistant Professor |
| | | | |
| Cottonham, Mrs. Joyce | Arts, Humanities Social Sciences and Education | Tenure Track Asst Professor | Associate Professor with Tenure |
| Dixon, Mrs. Belinda | Arts, Humanities Social Sciences and Education | Instructor | Tenure Track Asst Professor |
| McCray, Dr. Lonnie | Arts, Humanities Social Sciences and Education | Tenure Track Asst Professor | Associate Professor with Tenure |
| | | | |
| Webb, Dr. Regina | Business, Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics | Tenure Track Asst Professor | Associate Professor with Tenure |

3050 MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DRIVE,* SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71107
PHONE: (318) 670-9312 * FAX (318) 670-6374
TOLL FREE: 1-800-458-1472, EXT 6312

www.SUSLA.EDU


Signatures of Authority:

Approved
 Disapproved



Dr. Sharron Herron-Williams
Vice Chancellor Academic Affairs

Approved
 Disapproved



Dr. Rodney A. Ellis
Chancellor, SUSLA

Approved
 Disapproved

Dr. Ray L. Belton,
S U System President/Chancellor



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER

261 A. A. LENOIR HALL

POST OFFICE BOX 9294

BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813-9294

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

(225) 771-2552

FAX (225) 771-2474

February 25, 2019

Dr. Ray Belton – President/Chancellor
Southern University System & Baton Rouge Campus
4th Floor – J.S. Clark Administration Building
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

RE: Granting of Endowed Professorships to Judith Perhay,
Wendy Shea, Virginia Listach and Prentice White

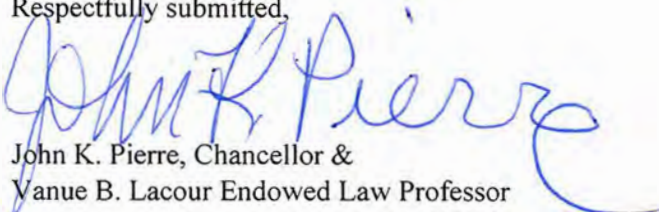
Dear Dr. Belton:

The Faculty Appointments, Retention, Promotion and Tenure (FARPT) Committee at the Southern University Law Center met and considered applications to fill four endowed professorships in accordance with policies of the Louisiana Board of Regents and the Southern University System. After review of applications and an evaluation of the candidates the FARPT Committee voted to recommend endowed professorship status to Judith Perhay, Wendy Shea, Virginia Listach, and Prentice White who are all longtime faculty members at the Southern University Law Center. The endowed professorships are as follows:

- Freddie Pitcher, Jr. Endowed Professorship – Wendy Shea
- Joy Clemons Endowed Professorship – Virginia Listach
- Horatio Thompson Endowed Professorship – Prentice White
- Rachel Emanuel Endowed Professorship – Judith Perhay

I concur with the recommendations of the FARPT Committee. I therefore respectfully request that the Southern University System Board of Supervisors approve these professors as endowed professors at its March 21-22, 2019 meeting. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Respectfully submitted,


John K. Pierre, Chancellor &
Vanue B. Lacour Endowed Law Professor

APPROVED:

President/Chancellor

RECEIVED
OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT
2019 FEB 28 PM 3:13
SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
SYSTEM

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| JOB CLASS 3 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| JOB CODE | F | | | |
| CAL ID | M | | | |

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Personnel Action Form

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POSITION NUMBER | 3 | F | 9 | 9 | 7 | 4 |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

CAMPUS: SUS SUBR SULAC X SUAREC SUNO SUSLA

EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH X 12-MONTH OTHER (Specify)

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| <u>X</u> Academic | <u> </u> Non-Academic | <u> </u> Civil Service |
| <u> </u> Temporary | <u> </u> Part-time (<u> </u> % of Full Time) | <u> </u> Restricted |
| <u> </u> Tenured | <u> </u> Undergraduate Student | <u> </u> Job Appointment |
| <u> </u> Tenured Track | <u> </u> Graduate Assistant | <u> </u> Probationary |
| <u> </u> Other (Specify) <u> </u> | <u> </u> Retiree Return To Work | <u> </u> Permanent Status |

Previous Employee N/A Reason Left Promotion and Tenure
 Date Left N/A Salary Paid \$100,000.00

Profile of Person Recommended

Length of Employment 08/01/2019 To 05/31/2020
 Effective Date 08/01/2019

Name Wendy Shea SS# [REDACTED] Sex* F Race* W
 (Last 4 digits only)

Position Title: Associate Professor of Legal Analysis & Writing Department: Law Center - Instruction

Check One X Existing Position *Visa Type (See Reverse Side):
 New Position Expiration Date:

(Position vacancy authorization form must be processed and approved to fill existing and new positions. Position must be advertised before processing PAF, if applicable.)

Years Experience 26 Southern University Experience 6

| | | | |
|------------|---|--|-------------|
| Degree(s): | Type/Discipline (BA-Education): | Institution/Location (SU-Baton Rouge): | Year: |
| | <u>J. D.</u> | <u>Valparaiso University School of Law</u> | <u>2003</u> |
| | <u>B.A. - Social and Behav. Science</u> | <u>University of Mary</u> | <u>1998</u> |

Current Employer Southern University Law Center

Personnel Action

Check One New Appointment Continuation Sabbatical Leave of Absence
 Transfer Replacement Other (Specify) Promotion and Tenure

Recommended Salary \$106,000.00 Salary Budgeted \$106,000.00

Source of Funds General Appropriation

Identify Budget: State Location 311001-32020-61003-31000
 Form Code: BOR10 Page 1 Item #

Change of: From To
 Position
 Status
 Salary Adjustment \$100,000.00 \$106,000.00

Financial Aid signature (if, applicable):

List total funds currently paid this employee by Southern University:

*See Reverse Side

Comments: (Use back of form)

| Source of Funds | Amount |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| 311001-32020-61003-31000 | \$100,000.00 |
| | |
| | |

*See Reverse Side

Graduate School signature (if, applicable):

Ruedbeck W/H 3/6/19
 Supervisor Date
Ruedbeck W/H 3/6/19
 Vice Chancellor Date
Trace Wade 3/7/19
 Director/Personnel Date

Gary F. Hall 3-6-19
 Dean/Unit Head Date
John R. Pierre 3/6/19
 VC for Fin. And Administration Date
Wendy McCarty
 Chancellor Date
 Vice President/Finance
 Business Affairs/Comptroller Date

President Date

Chairman/S.U. Board of Supervisors Date

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws and does not affect employment consideration.

ETHNIC ORIGIN (Please check one):

Hispanic or Latino Non-Hispanic or Non-Latino

RACE (Please check all that apply):

White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

Black, not of Hispanic Origin. A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.

Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origins, regardless of race.

Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.

American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

COMMENTS: Promotion and Tenure beginning in fiscal year 2019-2020.

EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE: Daily

EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR: V/C Roederick White

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any) 110

HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT

GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate assistants being employed through the use of this form are to report to and be cleared by the Human Resources before any employment is offered and before starting to work. All students are to bring with them clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All prospective employees/students must bring a pictured ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens.

Documentation must be provided for review and approval by Human Resources before employment is offered.

CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):

TYPE

- United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization
- Resident Alien
- H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability)
- J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program)
- F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.)
- OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experience")

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER
 CODE EXPIRES
 ENCUMBERED / FUNDS AVAILABLE
 DOCS.D.#
 RA
 DATE 3/6/19
 BY J1
 F1
 F0

Do Not Write Below This Area
For Human Resource and Budgetary Control Use Only!

PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must have the information outlined below):

- Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form (applicable for new and replacement positions)
- Position Vacancy Announcement (position advertised before processing PAF, if applicable)
- Application for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Uncl Positions(Civil Service Application for classified employees)
- Authority to Release (signed by employee) (submitted to Campus Police with Criminal/Background Check form)
- Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form (completed by employee/ verified and signed by supervisor)
- Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee and budget head)
- Proposed Employee Appointment
- Proposed Employee Clearance
- Restricted/ Job Appointment/CS Rule 6.5g Letter of Justification (for classified, if applicable)

CONTINGENT UPON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

REC'D UP FIN&BUS AFFAI
19 MAR 7 AM 11:58

| | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---|---|
| JOB CLASS3 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| JOB CODE | F | | | |
| CAL ID | M | | | |

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Personnel Action Form

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POSITION NUMBER | 3 | F | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

CAMPUS: SUS SUBR SULAC SUAREC SUNO SUSLA

EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 12-MONTH OTHER (Specify) _____

Academic Non-Academic Civil Service
 Temporary Part-time (_____ % of Full Time) Restricted
 Tenured Undergraduate Student Job Appointment
 Tenured Track Graduate Assistant Probationary
 Other (Specify) _____ Retiree Return To Work Permanent Status

Previous Employee N/A Reason Left Promotion and Tenure
Date Left N/A Salary Paid \$100,160.40

Profile of Person Recommended

Length of Employment 08/01/2019 To 05/31/2020
Effective Date 08/01/2019

Name Angela Allen-Bell [REDACTED] Sex F Race* B
(Last 4 digits only)

Position Title: Associate Professor of Legal Analysis & Writing Department: Law Center - Instruction

Check One Existing Position *Visa Type (See Reverse Side):
 New Position Expiration Date: _____

(Position vacancy authorization form must be processed and approved to fill existing and new positions. Position must be advertised before processing PAF, if applicable.)

Years Experience 11 Southern University Experience 11
Degree(s): Type/Discipline (BA-Education): J.D. Institution/Location (SU-Baton Rouge): Southern University Law Center Year: 1998

Current Employer Southern University Law Center

Personnel Action

Check One New Appointment Continuation Sabbatical Leave of Absence
 Transfer Replacement Other (Specify) Promotion and Tenure

Recommended Salary \$ 106,170.02 Salary Budgeted \$106,170.02

Source of Funds General Appropriation

Identify Budget: State Location 311001-32020-61003-31000
Form Code: BOR10 Page 1 Item # 1

Change of: From To

Position _____
Status _____
Salary Adjustment \$100,160.00 \$ 106,170.02

Financial Aid signature (if, applicable):

List total funds currently paid this employee by Southern University:
*See Reverse Side

| Source of Funds | Amount |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| 311001-32020-61003-31000 | \$100,160.00 |
| | |
| | |

Comments: (Use back of form)

*See Reverse Side

Graduate School signature (if, applicable):

Roderick White 3/6/19
Supervisor Date
Rachel [Signature] 3/6/19
Vice Chancellor Date
Jamie Harris for Tracie Webb 3/1/19
Director/Personnel Date

Gary Hall 3-6-19
Dean/Unit Head Date
[Signature] 3-6-19
V/C for Finance and Admin Date
[Signature] 3-6-19
Chancellor Date
[Signature]
Vice President/Finance Date
Business Affairs/Comptroller

President _____ Date _____

Chairman/S.U. Board of Supervisors _____ Date _____

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws and does not affect employment consideration.

ETHNIC ORIGIN (Please check one):

Hispanic or Latino Non-Hispanic or Non-Latino

RACE (Please check all that apply):

White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

Black, not of Hispanic Origin. A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.

Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origins, regardless of race.

Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.

American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

COMMENTS:

Promotion and Tenure beginning in fiscal year 2019-2020.

EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE: Daily

EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR: V/C Roederick White

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any) 110

HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT

GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate assistants being employed through the use of this form are to report to and be cleared by the Human Resources before any employment is offered and before starting to work. All students are to bring with them clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All prospective employees/students must bring a pictured ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens.

Documentation must be provided for review and approval by Human Resources before employment is offered.

CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):

TYPE

- United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization
- Resident Alien
- H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability)
- J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program)
- F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.)
- OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experience")

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER
CODE **EXPIRES**
ENCUMBERED / FUNDS AVAILABLE

DOC ID: US _____
DATE: RA 3/6/19
BY: JI [Signature]
EI _____
F0 _____

Do Not Write Below This Area
For Human Resource and Budgetary Control Use Only!

PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must have the information outlined below):

- Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form (applicable for new and replacement positions)
- Position Vacancy Announcement (position advertised before processing PAF, if applicable)
- Application for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Uncl Positions (Civil Service Application for classified employees)
- Authority to Release (signed by employee) (submitted to Campus Police with Criminal/Background Check form)
- Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form (completed by employee/ verified and signed by supervisor)
- Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee and budget head)
- Proposed Employee Appointment
- Proposed Employee Clearance
- Restricted/ Job Appointment/CS Rule 6.5g Letter of Justification (for classified, if applicable)

REC'D UP FIN & BUS OFFICE
15 MAR 7 AM 11:38
CONTINGENT UPON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| JOB CLASS 3 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| JOB CODE | U | | | |
| CAL ID | M | | | |

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Personnel Action Form

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POSITION NUMBER | 3 | M | 9 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

CAMPUS: SUS SUBR SULAC SUAREC SUNO SUSLA

EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH 12-MONTH OTHER (Specify) _____

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Academic | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Academic | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary | <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time (_____ % of Full Time) | <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tenured | <input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate Student | <input type="checkbox"/> Job Appointment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tenured Track | <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Assistant | <input type="checkbox"/> Probationary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Retiree Return To Work | <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Status |

Previous Employee N/A Reason Left Promotion and Tenure
 Date Left N/A Salary Paid \$138,000.00

Profile of Person Recommended

Length of Employment 08/01/2019 To 05/31/2020
 Effective Date 08/01/2019

Name Regina Ramsey James Sex F Race* B
 (Last 4 digits only)

Position Title: Assoc. V/C Evening Division & Emerging Prog. Department: Law Center-Instruction

Check One Existing Position *Visa Type (See Reverse Side):
 New Position Expiration Date: _____

(Position vacancy authorization form must be processed and approved to fill existing and new positions. Position must be advertised before processing PAF, if applicable.)

Years Experience 22 Southern University Experience 17

Degree(s): Type/Discipline (BA-Education): J.D. Institution/Location (SU-Baton Rouge): Southern University Law Center Year: 1996

Current Employer Southern University Law Center

Personnel Action

Check One New Appointment Continuation Sabbatical Leave of Absence
 Transfer Replacement Other (Specify) Promotion and Tenure

Recommended Salary \$146,280.00 Salary Budgeted \$146,280.00

Source of Funds State

Identify Budget: State Location 311001-32020-61002-31000
 Form Code: BOR10 Page 1 Item # 1

Change of: From To

Position _____
 Status _____
 Salary Adjustment \$138,000.00 \$146,280.00

Financial Aid signature (if, applicable):

List total funds currently paid this employee by Southern University:
 *See Reverse Side

| Source of Funds | Amount |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| 311001-32020-61002-31000 | \$138,000.00 |
| | |
| | |

Comments: (Use back of form)

*See Reverse Side

Graduate School signature (if, applicable):

Frederick White 3-6-19
 Supervisor Date
Richard White 3-6-19
 Vice Chancellor Date
James Harris for Tracee Ward 3/7/19
 Director/Personnel Date

 President Date

Gary R. Hall 3-6-19
 Dean/Unit Head Date
William R. Pierre 3-6-19
 V/C for Fin. and Administration Date
Blondine McCurt
 Chancellor Date

 Vice President/Finance Date
 Business Affairs/Comptroller

 Chairman/S.U. Board of Supervisors Date

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws and does not affect employment consideration.

ETHNIC ORIGIN (Please check one):

Hispanic or Latino Non-Hispanic or Non-Latino

RACE (Please check all that apply):

White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

Black, not of Hispanic Origin. A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.

Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origins, regardless of race.

Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.

American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

COMMENTS:

Promotion and Tenure beginning in fiscal year 2019-2020.

EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE: Daily

EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR: Chancellor John Pierre

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any) 150

HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT

GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate assistants being employed through the use of this form are to report to and be cleared by the Human Resources before any employment is offered and before starting to work. All students are to bring with them clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All prospective employees/students must bring a pictured ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens.

Documentation must be provided for review and approval by Human Resources before employment is offered.

CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):

TYPE

- United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization
- Resident Alien
- H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability)
- J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program)
- F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.)
- OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experience")

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY FINANCIAL CENTER
 CODE _____ EXPIRES _____
ENCUMBERED / FUNDS AVAILABLE
 DOC: US: _____
 RA: _____
 DATE: HI: 3/6/19
 BY: JI: [Signature]
 FI: _____
 F0: _____

Do Not Write Below This Area
For Human Resource and Budgetary Control Use Only!

PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must have the information outlined below):

- Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form (applicable for new and replacement positions)
- Position Vacancy Announcement (position advertised before processing PAF, if applicable)
- Application for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Uncl Positions(Civil Service Application for classified employees)
- Authority to Release (signed by employee) (submitted to Campus Police with Criminal/Background Check form)
- Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form (completed by employee/ verified and signed by supervisor)
- Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee and budget head)
- Proposed Employee Appointment
- Proposed Employee Clearance
- Restricted/ Job Appointment/CS Rule 6.5g Letter of Justification (for classified, if applicable)

CONTINGENT UPON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

REC'D UP FIN&BUS AFFAI
15 MAR 7 AM 11:58



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

Office of the Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

J. S. Clark Administration Building, Third Floor
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Phone: (225) 771-4095

March 7, 2019

Ray L. Belton, Ph.D.
President-Chancellor
Southern University System
4th Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Bldg.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

**Re: Appointment of Dr. Stephen C. McGuire as James and Ruth Smith
Professor of Physics Emeritus**

The Office of the Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor recommends the appointment of Dr. Stephen C. McGuire as the James and Ruth Smith Professor of Physics Emeritus at Southern University. Dr. McGuire is a distinguished scholar, professor, scientist and researcher. The work that he has done for the Southern University System and academia makes him the ideal candidate to receive this high honor.

The recommendation to appoint Dr. McGuire as Professor Emeritus was unanimously approved by the Academic Council on Thursday, March 7, 2019. He also comes highly recommended for this appointment with nominations from Dr. Patrick Carriere, dean of the College of Sciences and Engineering; Dr. Laurence L. Henry, chairman of the Department of Mathematics, Physics and SMED; and Dr. C. Reuben Walker, professor of animal science and Interim Chancellor-Dean of the Southern University Agricultural, Research and Extension Center and the College of Agricultural, Family and Consumer Sciences.

A 1970 magna cum laude physics graduate of Southern University, Dr. McGuire returned to his alma mater in 1999 as Chairman of the Department of Physics, a position he held for 10 years. During his tenure, he has worked with many faculty colleagues, students and administrators in moving the university to the highest levels of the physics profession.

Most notably, Professor McGuire was the only HBCU faculty member of the approximately 1,000-member-international team of LIGO scientists that made the first observation of gravitational waves reported in early 2016.

Page 2

Dr. Stephen C. McGuire

He has authored or co-authored more than 100 refereed publications on nuclear physics and related topics in prestigious top-level archival journals. He is co-author on the publications that reported the first eight direct detections of gravitational waves by both the twin LIGO detectors located in Livingston, Louisiana, and Hanford, Washington in the journal, the *Physical Review Letters*. He was the invited guest of President Bill Clinton and Mrs. Clinton in 1988 on the occasion of the White House Millennium Lecture. Having a longstanding interest in science education and outreach, Dr. McGuire played a major role in the success of Southern University and A&M College's partnership in the National Science Foundation.

Among his milestones, honors and awards are:

- The Albert Einstein Society — Medal for LIGO Scientific Collaboration — 2017
- Alpha Phi Alpha Juneteenth Trailblazer Award — 2018
- University Marshall, Southern University and A&M College — 2015-2018
- HBCU Digest Faculty Member of the year — 2016
- Sigma Xi, Distinguished Lecturer in Physics, Howard University Department of Physics — 2016
- Library of Congress History Maker Inaugural Digital Archive Entry — 2014
- Millionaire Club Award, Office of Sponsored Programs, Southern University and A&M College — 2013
- Stanford University Linear Accelerator Center Summer Science Program Scholar — 1970

Dr. McGuire has provided an excellent example of how a university professor can successfully blend his research with a commitment to teaching and learning. His dedication to Southern University, as well as the larger academic community, is exceptional.

I respectfully seek your favorable consideration of this request.

Sincerely,



James H. Ammons, Ph.D.

Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

Approved: _____

Dr. Ray L. Belton
President-Chancellor



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

J. S. Clark Administration Building, Third Floor
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Phone: (225) 771-2360

March 7, 2019

Dr. James H. Ammons
Executive Vice-President/Executive Vice-Chancellor
Southern University and A&M College
Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Dear Dr. Ammons:

The Academic Council comprising of Deans and Directors in Academic Affairs Office met this morning at 9:30 am. Consideration of your letter nominating Dr. Stephen C. McGuire to the position of Emeritus Professor was in the meeting agenda. The council considered your request and unanimously approved Dr. Stephen C. McGuire for appointment as Emeritus Professor.

A copy of the meeting agenda is attached and the minutes of the Academic Council meeting for March 7, 2019 will reflect the action of the council.

With kindest regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Bijoy K. Sahoo", with the date "3/7/2019" written below it.

Bijoy K. Sahoo, Ph.D.

/rnt

Agenda

Academic Council
3rd Floor Conference Room
Clark Administration Bldg.

March 7, 2019
9:30 am – 11:00 am

1. Meeting Called to Order Bijoy K Sahoo
2. Consideration and Approval of Nomination to Emeritus Professor – Dr. Stephen C. McGuire
3. Addition(s) to meeting agenda
4. Discussion & Update
5. New Business
6. Next Steps/Next Meeting
7. Adjournment

Notes:



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

Office of the Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

J. S. Clark Administration Building, Third Floor
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Phone: (225) 771-4095

March 6, 2019

Dear Academic Council Members:

It is with great honor that I send to you this request for approval for Dr. Stephen C. McGuire, retired professor of physics, to be appointed to Professor Emeritus status at Southern University and A&M College (SUBR). His contributions to the students and faculty of the College of Sciences and Engineering, as well as the academic community, are immeasurable. In addition, he has made significant and sustained achievements, contributions and scholarly pursuits appropriate for an individual to be nominated for this title.

He comes highly recommended for this appointment with nominations from Dr. Patrick Carriere, dean of the College of Sciences and Engineering; Dr. Laurence L. Henry, chairman of the Department of Mathematics, Physics and SMED; and Dr. C. Reuben Walker, professor of animal science and Interim Chancellor-Dean of the Southern University Agricultural, Research and Extension Center and the College of Agricultural, Family and Consumer Sciences.

Dr. McGuire arrived at SUBR in 1966 and has been connected in some capacity to the university for nearly 52 years. In 1999, he returned to Southern University as professor and chair of the Department of Physics. Prior to his appointment, he served as associate professor of nuclear science and engineering at Cornell University and as a member of the technical staff at Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

He has authored or co-authored more than 100 refereed publications on nuclear physics and related topics in prestigious top-level archival journals. He is co-author on the publications that reported the first eight direct detections of gravitational waves by both the twin LIGO detectors located in Livingston, Louisiana, and Hanford, Washington in journal, the *Physical Review Letters*. He was the invited guest of President Bill Clinton and Mrs. Clinton in 1988 on the occasion of the White House Millennium Lecture. Having a longstanding interest in science education and outreach, Dr. McGuire played a major role in the success of Southern University and A&M College's partnership in the National Science Foundation.

A 1970 magna cum laude physics graduate of Southern University, Dr. McGuire earned a M.S. degree in nuclear physics at the University of Rochester and his Ph.D. in nuclear science at Cornell University.

Page 2

Professor Emeritus Nomination for
Dr. Stephen C. McGuire

Among his milestones, honors and awards are:

- The Albert Einstein Society — Medal for LIGO Scientific Collaboration — 2017
- Alpha Phi Alpha Juneteenth Trailblazer Award — 2018
- University Marshall, Southern University and A&M College — 2015-2018
- Stanford University Linear Accelerator Center Summer Science Program Scholar — 1970
- HBCU Digest Faculty Member of the year — 2016
- Sigma Xi, Distinguished Lecturer in Physics, Howard University Department of Physics — 2016
- Library of Congress History Maker Inaugural Digital Archive Entry — 2014
- Millionaire Club Award, Office of Sponsored Programs, Southern University and A&M College — 2013

Dr. McGuire has provided an excellent example of how a university professor can successfully blend his research with a commitment to teaching and learning. His dedication to Southern University, as well as the larger academic community, is exceptional.

Sincerely,



James H. Ammons, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

RECEIVED

FEB 27 2019

Office of the Executive Vice President
for Academic Affairs and Provost



COLLEGE OF SCIENCES & ENGINEERING
OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Post Office Box 9969
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Office: (225) 771-5290
Fax: (225) 771-5721

February 13, 2019

Dr. James H. Ammons
Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor
3rd Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building, Rm.301
Southern University and A & M College
Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Re: Professor Emeritus Nomination for Dr. Stephen C. McGuire

Dear Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor:

I highly recommend the nomination for **Professor Emeritus** status to Dr. Stephen C. McGuire. He has an outstanding record and resume of service to Southern University. He arrived at SUBR in 1966. His connect is approximately 52 years. He has significant and sustained achievements, contributions, and scholarly pursuits appropriate for an individual to be nominated for this award. Certainly, Dr. Stephen C. McGuire have (1) made significant contributions to the improvement, visibility, and advancement of the Southern University and A & M College – Baton Rouge (henceforth called SUBR). At SUBR, he has achieved high professional and sustained achievements during his career.

He continue to offer his talents, experiences, expertise, and dedication to SUBR and to the Southern University System (SUS). He continues to pursue scholarly works. Dr. McGuire's is a 1970 magna cum laude graduate of SUBR with B.S. Degree in Physics. He has a M.S. in Nuclear Physics from the University of Rochester. The earned a Ph.D. in Nuclear Science at Cornell University.

Dr. McGuire's accomplishments are vast. He has received numerous awards and positions. These include:

- (1) Carnegie and Ford Foundations Scholar in 1968
- (2) Professor of Physics since 1991
- (3) Chairman of the Department of Physics from 1991- 2008
- (4) Competitive Grant Award, Chancellor's Recognition Program, SUBR from 2002
- (5) Outstanding Service Award, SUBR in 2003
- (6) *Outstanding Research Investigator Award*, SUBR from 2003
- (7) *Faculty Researcher of the Year* in the College of Sciences, SUBR in 2005

- (8) *Millionaire Club Award*, Office of Sponsored Programs, Southern University and A & M College in 2013
- (9) Member of the National Advisory Board, American Physical Society Bridge Program from 2008-2017
- (10) University Marshall, SUBR from 2015-2018
- (11) HBCU Digest Male Faculty Member of the Year in 2016
- (12) Phi Delta Kappa Scientist in Education Award in 2016
- (13) Sigma Xi, Distinguished Lecturer in Physics, Howard University Department of Physics in 2016
- (14) Gruber Cosmology Prize – LIGO Scientific Collaboration in 2016
- (15) Baton Rouge Chapter of the Links, Louisiana Role Model Award in 2016
- (16) Special Breakthrough Prize in Fundamental Physics – LIGO Scientific Collaboration in 2016
- (17) National Space Club Huntsville Chapter Distinguished Science Award in 2016
- (18) Representative for the SUS to the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund Committee during the 2016-17 academic year
- (19) Royal Astronomical Society Group Achievement Award – LIGO Scientific Collaboration in 2017
- (20) Albert Einstein Society – Medal for LIGO Scientific Collaboration in 2017
- (21) Alpha Phi Alpha Juneteenth Trailblazer Award in 2018

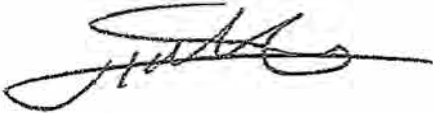
During his tenure of 50 years of affiliation and service to SUBR, he served under seven (7) presidents of the university, from President Dr. Felton G. Clark to President-Chancellor Dr. Ray L. Belton. He has a great love for teaching and research. He has taught for over 20 plus years. He has earned and received national acclaim with LIGO (Laser Interferometer Gravitational-Wave Observatory) in Hammond, Louisiana. Students have received experiences with LIGO. He has positively impacted students, faculty, and chair evaluations over the years.

- He has authored or co-authored of over 100 refereed publications on nuclear physics and related topics in prestigious top-level archival journals. He is a co-author on the publications that reported the first eight direct detections of gravitational waves by both of the twin LIGO detectors located in Livingston, Louisiana, and Hanford, Washington in the journals and Physical Review Letters.
- He was an invited guest of President Bill Clinton and Mrs. Clinton in 1988 on the occasion of the *White House Millennium Lecture*.
- Since 1999 he has taught physics courses at Southern University and A & M College.

Dr. James H. Ammons
January 3, 2019
Page 3

SUBR and the SUS has have benefited greatly from Dr. Stephen C. McGuire accomplishments. See this attached resume. Dr. Stephen C. McGuire is well-deserving of being accorded the title of "**Professor Emeritus.**" of the university. I therefore offer his name for your approval of this recognition and request that you bring this request to the Council of Deans for their consideration and approval.

Sincerely,



Patrick Carriere, Ph.D., P.E.
Professor and Dean



Southern University and A&M College - Department of Mathematics, Physics and Science and Mathematics Education (SMED)

Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

(225) 771-4130 (Voice)

(225) 771-2310 (Fax)

January 3, 2019

Dr. Patrick L. Carriere, Dean
College of Sciences and Engineering
P. B. S. Pinchback Engineering Building
Southern University and A&M College
Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Dear Dean Carriere,

It is my distinct honor to recommend Professor Stephen C. McGuire, PhD, be appointed the James and Ruth Smith Professor of Physics *Emeritus* at Southern University and A & M College, effective January 10, 2019. As you are aware, Professor McGuire has formally retired from the university yet he continues his experimental research activities on the development of low noise mirror coatings having been afforded access to the Advanced Optical Materials Laboratory located in Room 212 of James Hall. His research is relevant to the operations of the Nobel Prize winning Laser Interferometer Gravitational-Wave Observatory (LIGO) Project as well as other applications of precision optics.

A 1970 magna cum laude physics graduate of Southern University, Dr. McGuire returned to his alma mater in 1999 as Chairman of the Department of Physics, a position he held for 10 years. During his tenure he has worked with many faculty colleagues, students and the administrators in moving the university to the highest levels of the physics profession.

Most notably, Professor McGuire was the only HBCU faculty member of the approximately 1,000 member international team of LIGO scientists that made the first observation of gravitational waves reported in early 2016. Indeed, "The Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences awarded the Nobel Prize in Physics 2017 to Rainer Weiss (LIGO/Virgo Collaboration), Barry C. Barish (LIGO/Virgo Collaboration), and Kip S. Thorne (LIGO/Virgo Collaboration), "for decisive contributions to the LIGO detector and the observation of gravitational waves."

"I'm positively delighted that the Nobel Committee has recognized the LIGO discovery and its profound impact on the way we view the cosmos. This prize rewards not just Kip, Rai, and Barry but also the large number of very smart and dedicated scientists and engineers who worked tirelessly over the past decades to make LIGO a reality," said LIGO Executive Director, David Reitze, in the official LIGO press release.

Dr. Patrick L. Carriere, Dean

January 3, 2019

Page 2

The latter accomplishment, alone, constitutes a singular historical achievement for the SUS, one in which we can all take much pride. Among his many other accomplishments since joining the SU faculty, Dr. McGuire led the founding of the collaboration between Southern University and A&M College and LIGO which was established in 2001. In 2008, he became the first faculty member of the Southern University System to be elected a *fellow of the American Physical Society (APS)* “in recognition of his outstanding contributions to physics by one’s peers.” The APS, with a current membership of about 55,000, is the largest scientific organization devoted to the study and dissemination of physics in the United States.

Dr. McGuire has authored or co-authored well over a hundred refereed publications on nuclear physics and-related topics in prestigious top-level archival journals. Further, he is a co-author on the publications reporting the first eight direct detections of gravitational waves by both of the twin LIGO detectors located in Livingston, Louisiana, and Hanford, Washington in the journal, *Physical Review Letters*.

In March of 1998 he was the guest of the President and Mrs. Clinton on the occasion of the *White House Millennium Lecture* given by Stephen Hawking, the late Lucasian Professor of Mathematics, Cambridge University. In the spring of 2008, he lectured in the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Colloquium Series on the subject of “LIGO: At the forefront of optical materials research.” At that point in its history the NIST Colloquium had included 21 Nobel laureates.

In 2015 he was elected an *inaugural LIGO fellow* having responsibilities for engaging in research aimed at ensuring acquisition of the highest quality experimental data by LIGO. In recognition of his lifetime of professional achievements, in 2016 Professor McGuire was named the “*Male Faculty Member of the Year*” by the **HBCU Digest**, an annual competition open to all HBCU’s. This is yet another unparalleled historical first for the Southern University System.

Having a longstanding interest in science education and outreach, Dr. McGuire played a major role in the success of our partnership in the National Science Foundation (NSF) funded LIGO Science Education Center (SEC). Given its emphasis on science teacher preparation, our partnership with the LIGO SEC has been nothing short of phenomenal.

Dr. Patrick L. Carriere, Dean

January 3, 2019

Page 3

effectively impacting students and educators throughout our community at all levels. Southern University is a founding partner of this world class education center. A more complete listing of Professor McGuire's awards, distinctions and publications can be found in the accompanying dossier. **See resume in application packet.**

Going forward, his principal plans as an emeritus professor include continuing investigations of optical mirror surface properties in his role as Director of the Southern University – LIGO Advanced Optical Materials Laboratory and engaging in scholarly writing describing SUBR'S contributions to the enormously successful Southern University collaboration with the LIGO experiment.

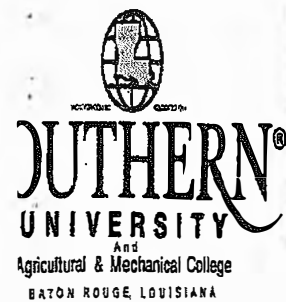
Based upon the strength of his demonstrated contributions to the professional development of our students, extraordinary research record and exceptional service on behalf of Southern University and A&M College, I give my strongest endorsement of Professor McGuire's appointment to emeritus status.

Yours truly,




Professor Laurence L. Henry, PhD

Chairman, Department of Mathematics, Physics, and SMED.



College of Sciences and Engineering
College of Agricultural, Family & Consumer Sciences

Southern University and A & M College
Fisher Hall, Room 118
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813



December 18, 2018

Dr. James H. Ammons
Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor
3rd Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Building, Rm.301
Southern University and A & M College
Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Re: Professor Emeritus Nomination for Dr. Stephen C. McGuire

Dear Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor Dr. Ammons:

Without the slightest hesitation and with the highest professional regards, I nominate Dr. Stephen C. McGuire for **Professor Emeritus** status. We have been colleagues for over 20 years at Southern University and A & M College. At one time, both of us were in the College of Sciences and Agriculture before reorganization of the colleges occurred in 2016. *In globo*, his sustained achievements, contributions, and scholarly pursuits merits our recommendation as his peers for this noble designation. The four (4) criteria for **Professor Emeritus** status seems to be tailored made for this accomplished professor. Dr. McGuire has (1) contributed to the improvement, visibility, and advancement of the Southern University and A & M College, (2) achieved high professional and sustained achievements during his tenure at Southern University and A & M College, (3) continues to offer his experiences, expertise, and dedication to Southern University and A & M College, and (4) continues to pursue scholarship and other activities associated with his profession and growth of the University.

Dr. McGuire's was the *Valedictorian* at Joseph S. Clark High School, in New Orleans in 1966. He is a 1970 *magna cum laude* graduate of Southern University and A & M College with B.S. degree in Physics. Subsequently, he earned a M.S. degree in Nuclear Physics at the University of Rochester and Ph.D. in Nuclear Science at Cornell University. He moved through the ranks from Assistant Professor to Full Professor. His "Jaguar Tracks" have spanned approximately 50 years. It has led him to the University, across the nation, and back. Dr. McGuire has served and been accorded numerous awards. An abbreviated milestones listing include,

- (1) Albert Einstein Society – Medal for LIGO Scientific Collaboration 2017
- (2) Alpha Phi Alpha Juneteenth Trailblazer Award – 2018
- (3) He served as author or co-author of over 100-refereed publications on nuclear physics and related topics in prestigious top-level archival journals. Conversely, he is a co-author on the publications reporting the 1st eight direct detections of gravitational waves by both of the twin LIGO detectors located in Livingston, Louisiana, and Hanford, Washington in the journal, Physical Review Letters.

- (4) Invited guest of President Bill Clinton and Mrs. Clinton in 1988 on the *White House Millennium Lecture*.
- (5) He has taught for over 30 years physics to undergraduate and graduates. Since 1999, he has taught physics courses at Southern University and A&M College.
- (6) Serving as Professor of Physics commencing in (1991)
- (7) Serving as Chairman of the Department of Physics from (1991 to 2008)
- (8) Serving as Southern University System (SUS) Representative to the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund (LA BoRSF) Advisory Committee (2016-17)
- (9) University Marshall, Southern University and A&M College (2015-2018)
- (10) Member, National Advisory Board, American Physical Society Bridge Program (2008-2017)
- (11) Stanford University Linear Accelerator Center Summer Science Program Scholar (1970)
- (12) Outstanding Service Award, Southern University and A & M College (2003)
- (13) Columbia University, Carnegie and Ford Foundations Scholar (1968)
- (14) Competitive Grant Award, Chancellor's Recognition Program, Southern University and A & M College (2002)
- (15) *Outstanding Research Investigator Award*, Southern University and A & M College (2003)
- (16) *Faculty Researcher of the Year* in the College of Sciences, Southern University and A & M College (2005)
- (17) *Millionaire Club Award*, Office of Sponsored Programs, Southern University and A & M College (2013)
- (18) Library of Congress History maker Inaugural Digital Archive Entry (2014)
- (19) HBCU Digest Male Faculty member of the year (2016)
- (20) Phi Delta Kappa Scientist in Education Award (2016)
- (21) Sigma Xi, Distinguished Lecturer in Physics, Howard University Department of Physics (2016)
- (22) Gruber Cosmology Prize – LIGO Scientific Collaboration (2016)
- (23) Baton Rouge Chapter of the Links, Louisiana Role Model Award (2016)
- (24) Special Breakthrough Prize in Fundamental Physics – LIGO Scientific Collaboration (2016)
- (25) Beta Kappa Chi – National Institute of Science Distinguished Memorial Lecturer (2017)
- (26) Royal Astronomical Society Group Achievement Award – LIGO Scientific Collaboration (2017)
- (27) National Space Club Huntsville Chapter Distinguished Science Award (2016)

Dr. James H. Ammons
December 18, 2018
Page 3

During his tenure of 52 years of service to SUBR, he served under seven (7) presidents of the university:

Dr. Felton G. Clark
Dr. G. Leon Netterville
Dr. Leon R. Tarver II
Dr. Edward Jackson, (interim)
Dr. Ralph Slaughter
Dr. Ronald R. Mason
Dr. Ray L. Belton

Dr. McGuire's capacity for empathy and understanding for students, and faculty is commendable. He has taught a significant number of students taking Physics. Physics is a gateway course for medical school. He has taught and provided assistance to students working at the nationally acclaimed LIGO (Laser Interferometer Gravitational-Wave Observatory) in Hammond, Louisiana. In addition, this type of service leaves a positive impression on the students and parents which also give positive memories when these people become alumni! His great love for the institution is unparalleled.

In summary, Southern University and A & M College and its students have benefited greatly from Dr. Stephen C. McGuire's enduring, fruitful, and rich career of teaching, research, and administrative leadership. A crowning honor would be according to Dr. Stephen C. McGuire, the well-deserved recognition of being named **Professor Emeritus** of the university.

Once again, without the slightest hesitation and with the highest professional regards, it is our view that Dr. Stephen C. McGuire, is worthy of receiving the distinction of being named as **Professor Emeritus** of the university. He personifies one who is most deserving of the title. I therefore offer his name for your approval of this recognition, and request that you bring this request to the Council of Deans for their consideration. If there is someone who truly deserves this recognition and honor, that of being named **Professor Emeritus of Southern University and A&M College**, it surely is Dr. Stephen C. McGuire.

All the very best,

C. Reuben Walker, Ph.D.
Professor of Animal Science
2015-16 USDA/NIFA National Award Winner

CRW: crw

Dr. Stephen C. McGuire

**A NATION REVEALS ITSELF NOT ONLY BY THE PEOPLE IT SERVES BUT BY THE
PEOPLE IT RECOGNIZES**

The Late Robert Kennedy

Today, we the individuals below humbly put forth the nomination of Dr. Stephen C. McGuire for **Professor Emeritus** to Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor Dr. James A. Ammons, President-Chancellor Dr. Ray L. Belton, and Chairman of the Southern University System Board of Supervisors Chairman Attorney Domoine D. Rutledge for favorable consideration and approval.

| Nominators | Date of Nomination |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Dr. C. Reuben Walker - Peer | December 18, 2018 |
| Dr. Laurence L. Henry - Chair | January 3, 2019 |
| Dr. Patrick Carrie - Dean | January 3, 2019 |



Stephen C. McGuire

Title: James and Ruth Smith
Endowed Professor of Physics
(ret)

Office: Room 230, William James Hall
Southern University and A&M
College, Baton Rouge, LA
70813

Phone: 225-771-4396 Ext. 23

Fax: 225-771-2310

Email: scmphys01@gmail.com

Research Interests

- Nondestructive compositional and structural studies of solid state materials; Growth and characterization of semiconductors and intermetallics; Integration of research with teaching and learning.

Education

- Ph.D., Nuclear Science: Cornell University, Ithaca, New York
- M.S., Nuclear Physics, University of Rochester, Rochester, New York
- B.S., Physics, Southern University and A&M College, Baton Rouge, LA, (magna cum laude)

Professional Experience:

- Member, Edward Bouchet Abdus Salam Institute Council (ICTP) (2017)
- Member, American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS) Committee on Opportunities in Science (COOS) (2017)
- Member, National Advisory Board, American Physical Society Bridge Program (2008 - 2017)
- Southern University System (SUS) representative to the Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund (LA BoRSF) Advisory Committee (2016-2017)
- Chair, Southern University Biohazards Safety Committee (1999 - 2018)
- University Marshal, Southern University and A&M College (2015 - 2018)
- Principal Investigator - LIGO Scientific Collaboration (LSC) (2000 - 2018)
- Visiting Associate, Division of Mathematics, Physics, and Astronomy, Caltech (2000-2013)
- Guest Researcher, NIST, Chemical Sciences and Technology Laboratory, Gaithersburg, MD (1998-2008)
- Professor and Chair, Department of Physics, Southern University and A&M College, Baton Rouge, LA (1999-2008)
- Associate Professor - Nuclear Science and Engineering, Cornell University (1989-1999)
- Chair, American Physical Society Committee on Minorities in Physics (1988-1989)
- Assistant to Associate Professor, Physics, Alabama A&M University, Normal, AL (1982-1989)
- Member of the technical staff, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Chemical Technology Division (1979-1982)
- *Invited Lecturer*, Stanford Linear Accelerator Center (SLAC), Summer Science Program, Stanford, CA (1976)

Awards and Distinctions

- Fellow of the American Physical Society (2008)
- Royal Astronomical Society Group Achievement Award – LIGO Scientific Collaboration (2017), National Space Club – Huntsville Chapter Distinguished Science Award (2016)
- Beta Kappa Chi – *National Institute of Science Distinguished Memorial Lecturer* (2017)
- Special Breakthrough Prize in Fundamental Physics – LIGO Scientific Collaboration (2016)
- Baton Rouge Chapter of the Links, *Louisiana Role Model Award* (2016)
- Gruber Cosmology Prize - LIGO Scientific Collaboration (2016)
- *Sigma Xi, Distinguished Lecturer in Physics*, Howard University Department of Physics, Washington, DC (2016)
- Phi Delta Kappa *Scientist in Education Award* (2016)
- HBCU Digest *Male Faculty Member of the Year* (2016)
- Inaugural LIGO Scientific Collaboration (LSC) *Fellow* (2015)
- Library of Congress *HistoryMakers®* Inaugural Digital Archive Entry (2014)
- *Millionaire Club Award*, Office of Sponsored Programs, Southern University and A&M College, Baton Rouge, LA (2013)
- *NIST Colloquium Series Lecturer*, "LIGO: At the forefront of optical physics research" (2008)
- *Faculty Researcher of the Year* in the College of Sciences, Southern University and A&M College, Baton Rouge, LA (2005)
- *Outstanding Research Investigator Award*, Southern University and A&M College, Baton Rouge, LA (2003)
- *Outstanding Service Award*, Southern University and A&M College Honors College (2003)
- *Competitive Grant Award*, Chancellor's Recognition Program, Southern University and A&M College, Baton Rouge, (2002)
- Invited Guest, White House Millennium Lecture by Stephen Hawking, March 6, 1998, Washington, DC.
- Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial *Visiting Scientist in Physics and Astronomy*, Wayne State University, Detroit, MI (October, 1997)
- NASA's Office of Technology Utilization Research Citation (1989)
- *Charter Fellow and Past-President*: National Society of Black Physicists (1992, 1986-1988)
- *NASA/ASEE Summer Faculty Fellow*, Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL (1987)
- *John McMullen Graduate Fellow* in Nuclear Science, Cornell University
- Stanford Linear Accelerator Center (SLAC) Summer Science Program Scholar, US Department of Energy, Stanford, CA (1970)
- *Crown Zellerbach Foundation Fellow*, Department of Physics, UCLA (1968-1969)
- Columbia University, Carnegie and Ford Foundations *Intensive Summer Studies Program* (ISSP) Scholar (1968)
- Four-year Southern University and A&M College *Academic Scholarship Award* (1966 – 1970)
- *Valedictorian* - Joseph S. Clark High School, New Orleans, Louisiana (1966)
- Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company *Outstanding Advancement in Science Award*, Joseph S. Clark High School, New Orleans, Louisiana (1966)
- *Felton G. Clark Award*, Joseph S. Clark High School, New Orleans, Louisiana (1965)

Professional Society Memberships

- American Association of Physics Teachers
- American Nuclear Society
- American Physical Society
- National Society of Black Physicists
- Sigma Xi
- Materials Research Society

BELOW ARE SELECTED PUBLICATIONS IN PHYSICS, IN EDUCATION, AND OTHERS

1. B. P. Abbott et al. (LIGO Scientific Collaboration and the Virgo Collaboration), "GW170104: Observation of a 50-Solar-Mass Binary Black Hole Coalescence at Redshift 0.2", *Phys.Rev.Lett.*, 118: 221101, (2017).
2. B. P. Abbott et al. (LIGO Scientific Collaboration and the Virgo Collaboration), "Observation of Gravitational Waves from a 22-Solar-Mass Binary Black Hole Coalescence", *Phys.Rev.Lett.* 116: 241103, (2016).
3. B. P. Abbott et al. (LIGO Scientific Collaboration and the Virgo Collaboration), "Observation of Gravitational Waves from a Binary Black Hole Merger", *Phys.Rev.Lett.* 116: 0161102, (2016).
4. B. P. Abbott et al. (LIGO Scientific Collaboration), "Exploring the sensitivity of next generation gravitational wave detectors", *Class. Quantum Grav.* 34 (2017) 044001 (18pp)
5. J. Aasi et al. (The LIGO Scientific Collaboration and the Virgo Collaboration) "Characterization of the LIGO detectors during their sixth science run," *Class. Quantum Grav.* 32 (2015) 105012.
6. J. Aasi et al. (The LIGO Scientific Collaboration, Virgo Collaboration and IPN Collaboration) "Search for gravitational waves associated with gamma-ray bursts detected by the Interplanetary Network," *Phys. Rev. Lett.* 113 (2014) 011102.
7. J. Aasi et al. (The LIGO Scientific Collaboration and the Virgo Collaboration) "Einstein@Home all-sky search for periodic gravitational waves in LIGO S5 data" *Phys. Rev. D* 87 (2013) 042001.
8. J. Aasi et al. (LIGO Scientific Collaboration) "Enhanced sensitivity of the LIGO gravitational wave detector by using squeezed states of light" *Nature Photonics* 7 (2013) 613.

9. Stephen C. McGuire and Louis N. Hand, "Trace element measurements in high purity synthetic Al₂O₃ via neutron activation," *Appl. Radiat. Isot.*, 70, No.7, 1203-1205 (2012).
10. E. E. Doomes and S. C. McGuire, X-ray absorption spectroscopy of doped and undoped multilayer (SiO₂/Ta₂O₅) coatings on fused silica (SiO₂) substrates, *Nucl. Instrum. Methods in Physics Research A*, 582, (2007) 245-247 (2007).
11. S. C. McGuire, M. J. Baham, E. Preddie, S. Brennan, K. Luening, P. Pianetta and A. Singh, Surface trace element characterization of synthetic single crystal Al₂O₃ at the SSRL, in *Synchrotron Radiation Instrumentation: Eighth International Conference*, edited by T. Warwick et al., AIP Conference Proceedings, No. 705, 1182-1185. (2004).
12. S. C. McGuire, G. P. Lamaze and E. A. Mackey, Recent results from INAA studies on LIGO sapphire materials, *Trans. Am. Nucl. Soc.*, 89, 733. (2003).
13. S. C. McGuire, G. P. Lamaze and E. A. Mackey, Trace element search in synthetic sapphire for advanced LIGO, *Trans. Am. Nucl. Soc.*, 87, 484. (2002).
14. S. C. McGuire and J. D. Sulcer, Nickel aluminide thin film fabrication via ion beam sputtering of compound targets, *Surf. Coat. Technol.*, 100, 362. (1998).
15. Stephen C. McGuire, David D. Clark and Donald F. Holcomb, Modern physics concepts taught via a neutron activation analysis (NAA) laboratory, *Am. J. Phys.* 64(11) November 1996, 1384-1388. (1996).

Funded Research

National Science Foundation, Louisiana Board of Regents.

Copyright © 2005-2010 Physics Department, Southern University, Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Phone: (225)771-4130 | Fax: (225) 771-2310



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER

261 A. A. LENOIR HALL
POST OFFICE BOX 9294
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813-9294

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
(225) 771-2552
FAX (225) 771-2474

RECEIVED
OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT/CHANCELLOR
2019 FEB 28 PM 3:13
SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
SYSTEM

February 25, 2019

Dr. Ray Belton – President/Chancellor
Southern University System & Baton Rouge Campus
4th Floor – J.S. Clark Administration Building
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

RE: Posthumous Granting of Juris Doctor Degree for Brian Lloyd

Dear Dr. Belton:

Brian Lloyd died unexpectedly during the Spring semester of 2018. At the time of his death, he was successful matriculating towards a Juris Doctor degree at the Southern University Law Center. He would have been, if alive, a member of the May 2019 graduating class.

Brian was a hardworking and dedicated law student who was greatly beloved by his classmates. His classmates and I respectfully request that he be awarded a Juris Doctor degree posthumously during May 2019 commencement exercises for the Southern University Law Center.

I hereby ask that the request to grant the degree posthumously be presented for consideration and approval to the Southern University System Board of Supervisors during its March 21-22, 2019 meeting. If you have any questions regarding this request, please feel free to contact me.

APPROVED:

Dr. Ray Belton
President/Chancellor

Respectfully submitted,

John K. Pierre, Chancellor &
Vanue B. Lacour Endowed Law Professor

Facilities and Property Committee

FACILITIES AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE

(Following the Academic Affairs Committee)

Thursday March 21, 2019

1:30 p.m.

2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building

Board of Supervisors Meeting Room

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Adoption of the Agenda
4. Public Comments
5. Action Item(s):
6. Information Item(s):
 - A. Priority Projects Updates, by Campuses
7. Other Business
8. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Rev. Donald R. Henry – Chair, - Dr. Rani Whitfield – Vice Chair,
Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. John Barthelemy, Mrs. Ann Smith, Mr. Richard Hilliard
Atty. Domoine D. Rutledge- Ex Officio



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

J. S. CLARK ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
3TH FLOOR

166 G. LEON NETTERVILLE DR.
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813

OFFICE OF
FACILITIES PLANNING

(225)771-2786 OFFICE
(225) 771-2922 FAX
Eli_Guillory@sus.edu

March 7, 2019

Hon. Dr. Ray L. Belton
President of Southern University System
4th Floor, J. S. Clark Adm. Building
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

RE: Southern University System Office of Facilities Planning Project Updates

Dear Dr. Belton,

We are transmitting the attached updated document, which indicates the remarkable status of each campus building construction, renovations, building repairs/upgrades and facilities planning progress for your files. Additionally, many meetings have been held to consult with each SU System campus facility management group along with the Board of Regents and Facility Planning and Control for the overall capital improvement process to meet the goals of this great university.

Should you have any questions, please don't hesitate to call me. Your approval and sustained support of Southern University System Office of Facilities Planning is greatly appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

Eli G. Guillory III
Director of Facilities Planning

Attachments enclosed: Progress report and construction pictures

"Five Campuses, One Vision...Global Excellence"

WWW.SUS.EDU

Southern University and A&M College System
Office of Facilities Planning Report

SU System Campuses Projects

Eli G. Guillery III March 1, 2019

| agency | Project Name | Project Budget | Funding Source | Approval Date | Completion Date | Comments |
|--------|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| SUAG | SUAG Arena - building exterior painting and wall system/roof canopy repairs | \$ 75,000.00 | State | 2018 | | Active - Pending FP&C approval |
| SUAG | Southwest Center for Rural Initiatives (Opelousas Ag Bldg) - Replace split system AC units, install mini split for I. T. server room. | \$ 105,221.96 | State | 2018 | | Active - in progress for repair upgrades |
| SUAG | A. O. Williams Hall Mechanical HVAC system upgrades | \$ 250,000.00 | State | 2018 | | Active - Pending planning by FP&C |
| SUAG | SUAG - A. O. Williams Hall Renovations - Phase 1 westside, ext. wall flashing and de-brick masonry | \$ 2,764,000.00 | Fed. Gov. NIFA | 2015 | | Active - 95% complete |
| SUAG | Multipurpose Building | \$ 1,492,444.00 | Fed. Gov. | 2003 | 2019 Feb. | Active - 100 % complete (furniture - pending) |
| SUAG | Child Development Center - code upgrades | \$ 218,300.00 | Fed. Gov. | Apr. 2018 | 2019 Feb. | Active - 100% complete |
| SUAG | Horticulture Storage Building Renovation | \$ 275,000.00 | Fed. Gov. | 2003 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUAG | Pesticide Storage Building | \$ 250,000.00 | Fed. Gov. | 2003 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUAG | Equipment Storage Shed Building | \$ 90,000.00 | Fed. Gov. | 2003 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUAG | Meat Technology Roof Replacement | \$ 212,400.00 | Fed. Gov. | Apr. 2018 | 2019 | completed |
| SUBR | B. A. Little Dr. Road upgrade at SUPD & TT Allain Hall | \$ 151,775.00 | Title 3 | 2018 | Feb-19 | Active - 100% complete |
| SUBR | New Science Complex - planning phase | \$ 56,000.00 | Title 3 | 2017 | | Active - 90% complete |
| SUBR | J. B. Moore Hall Hi-Tech Smart Classroom Renovation | \$ 300,000.00 | Title 3 | Apr. 2016 | | Active - construction 90% complete |
| SUBR | SU Museum of Art - HVAC Mechanical System Repairs | \$ 127,112.00 | State | 10/11/2018 | | Active - Construction in progress |
| SUBR | Air Handling Unit Repair - W. H. James Hall | \$ 350,000.00 | State | 10/20/2017 | | Active - Construction in progress |
| SUBR | Fan Coil Unit Repairs-JW Fisher hall | \$ 100,000.00 | State | 10/19/2017 | | Active - Construction in progress |
| SUBR | Fan Coil Unit Repairs-J. Lee Hall & Health Research Center | \$ 100,000.00 | State | 10/19/2017 | | Active - Construction in progress |
| SUBR | Mechanical Unit Repairs-WW Stewart Hall -Phase 1 | \$ 100,000.00 | State | 10/19/2017 | | Active - Construction in progress |
| SUBR | Dehumidifying System Repair-Tourgee A. Debose Music Hall | \$ 225,000.00 | State | 10/19/2017 | | Active - Construction in progress |
| SUBR | A.W. Mumford (Consent Decree ADA) | \$ 7,900,000.00 | State | 2016 | | Active - Construction in project |
| SUBR | F.G. Clark Activity Center (Consent Decree ADA) | \$ 7,450,000.00 | State | 2016 | | Active - Construction in project |
| SUBR | J.S. Clark Admin Building - Roof Replacement | \$ 165,040.77 | State | 12/20/2017 | | Active - Construction is pending |
| SUBR | Frank Hayden Hall - Theatre Lobby Restrooms Phase 1 upgrades | | Title 3 | Apr. 2016 | | Active - pending funding for planning & construction |
| SUBR | Mechanical System Repairs-A.O. Williams Hall | \$ 100,000.00 | State | 10/20/2017 | | Active - pending completion 90% |
| SUBR | Ravine Utility Line Erosion Control | \$ 1,221,407.00 | State | 2016 | | Active - pending completion by DOTD, FP&C, BoR |
| SUBR | Ruffin Paul Central Plant - Loop Pump and Valve Replacement (Rebuild (2) Loop pumps and replace with new VFDs. | \$ 212,000.00 | State | 7/27/2018 | | Active - in planning phase for bidding by fp&c |
| SUBR | ADA Safety Compliance & Drainage Project at the Law Center | \$ 95,400.00 | State | 7/10/1905 | | Active - in planning phase for bidding by fp&c |
| SUBR | SU Laboratory School Gym Roof replacement/upgrades as required for interior protection of rain water migration. | \$ 120,000.00 | State | 2018 | | Active - Pending FP&C to proceed w/ planning |
| SUBR | SU Laboratory School Gym Looker room upgrades | \$ 70,000.00 | SUBR | 2019 | | Active - construction 50% complete |

| | | | | | | |
|------|--|------------------|---------------|------------|------|--|
| SUBR | SU Laboratory School Elementary Buildings (state I.D. S02152-3rd, technology, 4th & I.D. S02153-1st, 2nd, 5th.) classrooms, restrooms, covered walk Architecture, Electrical, and Mechanical system repairs/upgrades. SU Lab Highschool building S02151 North/West 1st floor existing 1956's windows upgrades | \$ 440,000.00 | State | 2019 | | Active - pending fp&c approval |
| SUBR | Install / repairs of 100ft tower lights - West and East of F G | \$ 175,000.00 | State | 2018 | | Active - Pending FP&C approval |
| SUBR | Upgrade lighting system for classrooms, exits and stairwells in various buildings | \$ 100,000.00 | State | 2018 | | Active - Pending FP&C approval |
| SUBR | Campus sidewalks repairs neutralizing trip hazards and ensuring wheelchair accessibility | \$ 55,542.75 | State | 2018 | | Active - planning for bidding by subr WBS-F.19002253 |
| SUBR | J. S. Clark Adm. Building - Upgrade chill water and hot water pumps and install new automated digital controls | \$ 160,000.00 | State | 2018 | | Active - planning by fp&c |
| SUBR | W. W. Stewart Hall Auditorium Mech. HVAC repairs/upgrades | \$ 255,413.36 | State | 2018 | | Active - in progress for planning and bidding by fp&c WBS-F.19002254 |
| SUBR | Ravine Erosion Control & Road Improvements | \$ 10,000,000.00 | DOTD | 5/25/2017 | | Active - bidding in progress |
| SUBR | Music Building Annex - Music & Recording Studio | \$ 200,000.00 | Title 3 | 2018 | | Active - planning phase 30% |
| SUBR | W. W. Stewart Hall First Floor Renovations (north end, lobby restrooms) | \$ 330,000.00 | Title 3 | 2018 | | Active - programing & planning phase |
| SUBR | W. W. Stewart Hall Auditorium Renovations | \$ 160,000.00 | Title 3 | 2018 | | Active - programing & planning phase |
| SUBR | T. H. Harris Hall Window Replacement | \$ 50,000.00 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Complete |
| SUBR | SUBR Gas Valve Replacement | \$ 4,028.00 | State | 2015 | 2017 | Complete |
| SUBR | Underground Gas and Water Line Repairs | \$ 4,250.00 | State | 2015 | 2016 | Complete |
| SUBR | T. T. Allain Hall ADA compliance | \$ 4,700.00 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Complete |
| SUBR | Water Valve Replacement | \$ 287,631.35 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Complete |
| SUBR | Fan Coil Unit Repair James B Moore | \$ 67,987.79 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Complete |
| SUBR | James Lee Hall - Floor Tile Replacement | \$ 202,491.85 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Complete |
| SUBR | Cade Library - Fire Alarm Replacement | \$ 279,166.00 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Complete |
| SUBR | Cade Library - Elevator Repairs | \$ 15,000.00 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Complete |
| SUBR | T. T. Allain ADA Renovation (Consent Decree) | \$ 1,010,000.00 | State | 2016 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Tony Clayton Championship Plaza | \$ 465,000.00 | SU Foundation | 2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Frank Hayden Hall - Theatre seating and wheelchair lift upgrades | \$ 255,000.00 | Title 3 | Apr. 2016 | 2018 | completed |
| SUBR | Frank Hayden Hall - Theatre lighting upgrades | \$ 257,000.00 | Title 3 | Apr. 2016 | 2018 | completed |
| SUBR | E. C. Harrison Street & sidewalk Replacement / Upgrades | \$ 404,000.00 | Title 3 | Apr. 2016 | 2018 | completed |
| SUBR | School of Computer Science Renovation - phase 1 (H. L. Thuman Jr. Hall - East Complex) | \$ 248,000.00 | Title 3 | Apr. 2016 | 2018 | completed |
| SUBR | J. B. Cade Library 4th Floor Renovations | \$ 142,000.00 | Title 3 | Apr. 2016 | 2018 | completed |
| SUBR | Roofing Replacement - J.S. Clark Annex Bldg | \$ 155,733.57 | State | 11/17/2016 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Roofing Replacement - Benjamin Kraft Bldg | \$ 270,396.87 | State | 11/28/2016 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Roofing Replacement - Southern University Museum of Art (SUMA) | \$ 41,200.00 | State | 11/29/2016 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUBR | Door Entrance ADA Repairs - multiple bldgs | \$ 51,500.00 | State | 12/16/2016 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Electrical Lighting Repair/Upgrades - Rodney Higgins Hall & Campus | \$ 77,250.00 | State | 12/19/2016 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Sidewalk & Curb Ramp Repairs for ADA Compliance | \$ 20,600.00 | State | 12/19/2016 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Roof Replacement - William Wallace Stewart Hall | \$ 339,900.00 | State | 2/9/2017 | 2017 | Completed |

| | | | | | | |
|------|--|------------------|---------|------------|------|---|
| SUBR | Roof Replacement - Rodney G. Higgins Hall | \$ 229,478.12 | State | 2/9/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Central Plant HVAC Replacement | \$ 231,363.60 | State | 2/9/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Central Plant HVAC Replacement Phase 2 | \$ 87,426.40 | State | 9/25/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | HVAC Renovations - Multiple Buildings | \$ 128,750.00 | State | 2/13/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Benjamin Kraft Hall - Rooftop Mechanical Equipment Replacement | \$ 25,000.00 | State | 3/6/2018 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Rodney Higgins Hall - Rooftop Exhaust Fan Replacement | \$ 90,000.00 | State | 3/12/2018 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Student Health Center - Ravine Stabilization | \$ 133,900.00 | State | 7/24/2018 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Building Control Systems Rplmt-Mini Lab/Compliance Center | \$ 150,000.00 | State | 10/19/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUBR | Cooling Tower Repairs-Ruffin Paul Sr. Central Plant - phase 1 | \$ 225,000.00 | State | 10/19/2017 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUBR | Drainage/Culvert Repair at Steptoe Road | \$ 499,960.00 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Completed - FP&C and DOTD |
| SUBR | SU Police Station Renovation project budget - 450,000 | \$ - | Title 3 | Apr. 2016 | | pending funding for planning & construction |
| SUBR | J. B. Moore Hall I. T. Renovation | \$ 450,000.00 | Title 3 | 2018 | | Active - in programing phase |
| SULC | Roof replacement | \$ 480,000.00 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUNO | Campus Wide Electrical & Lighting Repairs - Phase II | \$ 437,510.00 | State | 8/31/2018 | | Active - pending planning and bidding by fp&c |
| SUNO | Administration Building (S00301 i.d.) 2nd and 3rd floors mechanical Air Handler units replacement/upgrades. | \$ 295,017.08 | State | 2018 | | Active - pending planning & bidding by fp&c |
| SUNO | Roofing Replacement - Cafeteria Bldg | \$ 226,365.00 | State | 11/29/2016 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUNO | Site Parking Lot Restoration Phase 1 & 2 - temporary ferna trailers lake and park campus | \$ 2,154,846.00 | FEMA | 2015 | | Active - 75% complete-pending completion of new Ed. Building / Arts & Humanities building |
| SUNO | Univ. Center Replace 3 Air Handling Units | \$ 265,775.00 | State | 2016 | | Active - Complete |
| SUNO | Roofing Replacement - University Center Building | \$ 494,400.00 | State | 2016 | | Active - Complete |
| SUNO | University Center-Parking Lot Resurfacing, Sidewalk & lighting repairs | \$ 61,800.00 | State | 2016 | | Active - Complete |
| SUNO | Natural Science Building | \$ 27,750,000.00 | FEMA | 2015 | | Active - 99% complete |
| SUNO | Arts and Humanities Building | \$ 21,200,000.00 | FEMA | 2015 | | Active - 99% complete |
| SUNO | Mechanical HVAC Controls & Equipment upgrades for the Maintenance Building | \$ 95,082.00 | State | 2018 | | Active - design planning for bidding |
| SUNO | Campus sidewalk and parking lot upgrades / repairs for various locations on the Park Campus and Lake Campus | \$ 145,000.00 | State | 2018 | | Active - planning and bidding |
| SUNO | University Center 2nd & 3rd floor door replacements and painting of offices/restrooms/corridors. | \$ 57,000.00 | State | 2018 | | Active - Pending FP&C approval |
| SUNO | Natural Science 1st Floor interior build-out spaces | \$ 2,700,000.00 | FEMA | 2015 | | Active - planning phase |
| SUNO | Demolition of existing New Science and Old Science Buildings - see fp&c for budget amount | | FEMA | 2015 | | Active - planning phase (staffing to vacate buildings is pending) |
| SUNO | Education and Human Development Building | \$ 11,608,000.00 | FEMA | 2015 | | Active - under construction 70% complete |
| SUNO | Roof Leaks & associated damage repair -Modular Buildings | \$ 29,772.10 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUNO | Washington Library HVAC | \$ 298,295.00 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUNO | Electrical Underground Wiring Repairs & Outdoor Lighting | \$ 48,734.00 | State | 2016 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUNO | Mechanical Underground Piping Repairs | \$ 51,500.00 | State | 2016 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUNO | Roofing Repair - New Science Bldg | \$ 36,153.00 | State | 6/13/2017 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUNO | Emergency Chilled Water Valve Installation - L. Washington Memorial Library | \$ 10,300.00 | State | 6/13/2017 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUNO | Electrical & Lighting Repairs/Replacements - Campusside | \$ 51,500.00 | State | 7/24/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUNO | University Center Pool Repairs | \$ 55,290.17 | State | 10/17/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUNO | Central Plant Building | \$ 6,097,000.00 | FEMA | 2015 | 2017 | completed |

| SUNO | School of Social Work Building | \$ 10,257,000.00 | FEMA | 2015 | 2017 | completed |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|--|
| SUSLA | Mechanical/HVAC System Repairs | \$ 424,000.00 | State | 7/27/2018 | | Active - pending bidding by fp&c |
| SUSLA | Allen Building School of Nursing Renovation (Downtown Texas St.) | \$ 3,500,000.00 | State | 2016 | | Active - 99.5% complete |
| SUSLA | HVAC upgrades, Install New Roof, Enhance Drainage. | \$ 192,710.00 | Title III | 2018 | | Active - In Progress |
| SUSLA | Install keyless Entry Locks on MLK, Incubator and Metro Campus' | \$ 50,000.00 | Title III | 2018 | | Active - Pending |
| SUSLA | Campus Building Directions Signage | \$ 15,000.00 | Title III | 2018 | | Active - Pending |
| SUSLA | Install Energy Efficient External LED Lighting | \$ 85,000.00 | Title III | 2018 | | Active - Pending |
| SUSLA | Renovate Admissions Office | \$ 10,000.00 | Title III | 2018 | | Active - Pending |
| SUSLA | Renovate Bathrooms | \$ 50,000.00 | Title III | 2018 | | Active - Pending |
| SUSLA | SUSLA -Campus HVAC System Repairs | \$ 194,698.00 | State | 1/30/2017 | | Active - pending completion |
| SUSLA | SUSLA Collier Science Building - Site campus drainage upgrade | \$ 47,828.26 | State | 2018 | | Active - planning for bidding in progress by fp&c |
| SUSLA | Mechanical System Repairs/Upgrades - Replace Air Handler Units and Duct system, Fan Coils, Exhaust Fans (Science Building (S07505), (Fine Arts, S07509 & Jesse Stone, S07511) Server Unit Repair (IT, Main Campus, S07503), Replace Fan Coil Unit Motors and (Administration S07503), Replace Pumps (Administration S07503) (Downtown Metro Building roof mech 15 ton unit) | \$ 282,232.42 | State | 2018 | | Active - planning for bidding in progress by fp&c WBS-F.19002261 |
| SUSLA | Replace Hot and Cold Water underground piping on campus (Administration S07503, NCR S07504, Science S07505, Fine Arts S07509, Jesse Stone S07511, PD & Facilities S07506, Library S07508, Physical Plant S07510, Shipping & Warehouse S12069, Health & Education S13204, Student Union S07507, Student Activity S15913, Womens and Minorities Small Business S15937, Jackson & Dental Hygiene Buildings) | \$ 20,000.00 | State | | | Active - Pending approval by fp&c / to seek additional funding |
| SUSLA | Downtown Metro Building roof repair and existing rooftop mechanical items removal | \$ 30,000.00 | State | | | Active - Pending approval by fp&c |
| SUSLA | SUSLA -Campus Safety Compliance Projects - walks / doors | \$ 97,850.00 | State | 1/30/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUSLA | SUSLA -HPER-Gymnasium Roofing Repairs | \$ 142,469.13 | State | 1/31/2017 | 2017 | Completed |
| SUSLA | SUSLA - Campus-wide LED Lighting | \$ 25,750.00 | State | 4/13/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUSLA | SUSLA - Campus-wide ADA Compliance Projects | \$ 55,488.00 | State | 4/17/2017 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUSLA | Alphonse Jackson New Classroom Building | \$ 6,300,000.00 | State | 2015 | 2018 | Completed |
| SUSLA | New Dental Hygiene Learning Center | \$ 900,000.00 | one time state funding | 2015 | 2017 | Completed |
| Total amount | | \$ 140,695,135.55 | | | | |



SUNO New Arts and Humanities Building



SUNO New Arts and Humanities Building

[Handwritten signature]



SUNO New Natural Science Building



SUNO Re-Roofing projects and sidewalk repairs

[Handwritten signature]



SUBR A W Mumford ADA upgrades



SUBR F. G. Clark Activity Center ADA upgrades and renovations

[Handwritten signature]



SUAG New Multi-Purpose Building



SUAG New Multi-Purpose Building

[Handwritten signature]

Finance Committee

FINANCE COMMITTEE
(Following the Facilities and Property Committee)
Thursday, March 21, 2019

1:30 p.m.

2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building Board
of Supervisors Meeting Room
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Adoption of the Agenda
4. Public Comments
5. Action Item(s)
 - A. Request Approval of Southern University and A&M College Fee Schedule for Part-Time Students
 - B. Request Approval of BA-7's (SUBR and SULC)
 - C. Request Approval of a Resolution to Open a SUS Bank Account at Cottonport Bank
6. Informational Item
 - A. Interim Financial Report
7. Other Business
8. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Dr. Leon R. Tarver-Chair, Mr. Richard Hilliard-Vice Chair
Dr. Curman L. Gaines, Dr. Leroy Davis, Ms. Arlanda Williams, Mr. Sam Gilliam,
Atty. Domoine D. Rutledge- Ex Officio



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

Office of the Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

J. S. Clark Administration Building, Third Floor
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Phone: (225) 771-4095

March 1, 2019

Dr. Ray L. Belton
President-Chancellor
Southern University System
4th Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Bldg.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

Re: Southern University and A&M College (SUBR) Fee Schedule for Part-Time Students

Dear Dr. Belton:

In January 2019, a committee charged with reviewing the SUBR Fee Schedule for Part-Time Students met to review a possible reduction in the fees. The committee considered the financial impact, best practices among other institutions, and the possible implementation date. Based on their findings, the committee recommended that students enrolled in 0-3 hours should pay only general fees.

We believe that if approved, the new fee schedule would make it affordable for students close to graduating to complete their curriculum requirements. It also brings our fee schedule in line with other institutions. I am submitting the committee's recommendation for your review and submission to the Southern University Board of Supervisors for consideration at its March 21-22, 2019, meeting.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "James H. Ammons".

James H. Ammons, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

RECEIVED

Office of the Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

J. S. Clark Administration Building, Third Floor
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Phone: (225) 771-4095

FEB 05 2018

Office of the Executive Vice President
for Academic Affairs and Budget

February 4, 2019

Dr. James H. Ammons, Jr.
Exec. Vice President/Exec. Vice Chancellor
Southern University and A&M College
3rd Floor, J.S. Clark Admn. Bldg.
Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Dear Dr. Ammons:

The Committee charged with reviewing the SUBR Fee Schedule for part-time students met on January 14, 2019. Because the Committee was charged with looking at reduction in fees, the following questions were asked:

1. What financial impact would a reduction in fees for part-time students will have on the University budget?
2. What other universities are charging its part-time students?
3. How much reduction in fees can the University afford?
4. When will the fee reductions become effective, if approved?

Based on the Financial Impact Study done by Mr. Ben Pugh and Ms. Pam Jones, and the Committee's own investigation of fees at other universities, the Committee is recommending that students enrolled in 0-3 hours should pay only the general fees. This means that the students will pay according to the following:

0 hours = \$494.00
1 hour = \$1507.00
2 hours = \$1527.00
3 hours = \$1547.00

Please see the chart enclosed entitled "Reduction in Undergraduate Student Fees". Therefore, the Committee decided that beyond three hours would have a tremendous financial impact on the budget. Also, further reductions will not align with other institutions in our region.

If further information is needed before approval is given, I will respond immediately upon your request.

Sincerely,

Dana Carpenter, Ph.D.
Assistant to the Senior Associate VC for Academic Affairs

Enclosure: "Reduction in Undergraduate Student Fees"

Southern University and A&M College
Financial Impact
Reduction in Undergraduate Student Fees (0-3 hours)
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Revenue

| Category | Current Amount | Revised Amount | Difference |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund Fees | \$ 761,383 | \$ 449,047 | \$ (312,336) |
| Dedicated Fees | 44,453 | 44,453 | - |
| Student Use Fees | 267,883 | 267,883 | - |
| Total | \$ 1,073,719 | \$ 761,383 | \$ (312,336) |

Student Fees

| Hours | Current Fee | Revised Fee | Difference |
|-------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 0 | 502 | 494 | (8) |
| 1 | 2,123 | 1,507 | (616) |
| 2 | 2,156 | 1,527 | (629) |
| 3 | 2,189 | 1,547 | (642) |

Southern University and A&M College
Schedule of Revenue Generated Based on Current Fees
for Fiscal Year 2018-2019

| Hours | Undergraduate | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | 0 hrs | 1 hour | 2 hours | 3 hours | Fall 2017 | Spring 2018 | Total |
| General Fund Fees | | | | | | | |
| Tuition | \$ 375 | \$ 1,027 | \$ 1,027 | \$ 1,027 | \$ 213,437 | \$ 299,232 | \$ 512,669 |
| Academic Excellence Fee | - | 10 | 20 | 30 | 4,420 | 5,270 | 9,690 |
| Graduate School Fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Fee | 24 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 5,888 | 8,172 | 14,060 |
| Other General Fee | 3 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 13,611 | 19,209 | 32,820 |
| University Support Fee | 92 | 373 | 383 | 393 | 79,658 | 110,995 | 190,653 |
| Breakage Fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreation Fee | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 618 | 873 | 1,491 |
| Total General Fund Fee | \$ 494 | \$ 1,507 | \$ 1,527 | \$ 1,547 | \$ 317,632 | \$ 443,751 | \$ 761,383 |
| Dedicated Fees | | | | | | | |
| Academic Enhancement Fee | - | 25 | 25 | 25 | 5,150 | 7,275 | 12,425 |
| Athletic Facilities Improvement | - | 25 | 25 | 25 | 5,150 | 7,275 | 12,425 |
| Athletic Facility Fee | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 824 | 1,164 | 1,988 |
| Building Use Fee | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 1,788 | 2,112 | 3,900 |
| Energy Surcharge | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 1,788 | 2,112 | 3,900 |
| Restricted Facilities Fee | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 2,060 | 2,910 | 4,970 |
| Technology Fee | - | 5 | 10 | 15 | 2,210 | 2,635 | 4,845 |
| Total Dedicated Fees | \$ 8 | \$ 77 | \$ 90 | \$ 103 | \$ 18,970 | \$ 25,483 | \$ 44,453 |
| Student Use Fees | | | | | | | |
| Athletic Fee | - | 200 | 200 | 200 | 41,200 | 58,200 | 99,400 |
| Carrier Fee | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | 4,120 | 5,820 | 9,940 |
| Health Fee | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 30,900 | 43,650 | 74,550 |
| Intramural Complex Fee | - | 54 | 54 | 54 | 11,124 | 15,714 | 26,838 |
| Special Events Fee | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 10,300 | 14,550 | 24,850 |
| Student Facilities Extension Fee | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1,030 | 1,455 | 2,485 |
| Student Identification Fee | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 3,090 | 4,365 | 7,455 |
| Student Union Fee | - | 45 | 45 | 45 | 9,270 | 13,095 | 22,365 |
| Total Student Use Fees | \$ - | \$ 539 | \$ 539 | \$ 539 | \$ 111,034 | \$ 156,849 | \$ 267,883 |
| Totals | \$ 502 | \$ 2,123 | \$ 2,156 | \$ 2,189 | \$ 447,636 | \$ 626,083 | \$ 1,073,719 |

Based on Data From Summer 2017, Fall 2017 and Spring 2018 (Does not include EO Serve students)

Undergraduate Enrollment Data

| Hours | 2017 | 2018 |
|-------|------|------|
| 0 | 5 | 1 |
| 1 | 88 | 172 |
| 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 3 | 118 | 117 |

Southern University and A&M College
Schedule of Revenue Generated Based on Revised Fees
for Fiscal Year 2018-2019

| Hours | Undergraduate | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 0 hrs | 1 hour | 2 hours | 3 hours | Fall 2017 | Spring 2018 | Total |
| General Fund Fees | | | | | | | |
| Tuition | \$ 367 | \$ 488 | \$ 488 | \$ 488 | \$ 102,363 | \$ 142,375 | \$ 244,738 |
| Academic Excellence Fee | - | 10 | 20 | 30 | 4,420 | 5,270 | 9,690 |
| Graduate School Fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Fee | 24 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 5,888 | 8,172 | 14,060 |
| Other General Fee | 3 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 13,611 | 19,209 | 32,820 |
| University Support Fee | 92 | 296 | 293 | 290 | 60,728 | 85,520 | 146,248 |
| Breakage Fee | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreation Fee | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 618 | 873 | 1,491 |
| Total General Fund Fee | \$ 486 | \$ 891 | \$ 898 | \$ 905 | \$187,628 | \$261,419 | \$ 449,047 |
| Dedicated Fees | | | | | | | |
| Academic Enhancement Fee | - | 25 | 25 | 25 | 5,150 | 7,275 | 12,425 |
| Athletic Facilities Improvement | - | 25 | 25 | 25 | 5,150 | 7,275 | 12,425 |
| Athletic Facility Fee | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 824 | 1,164 | 1,988 |
| Building Use Fee | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 1,788 | 2,112 | 3,900 |
| Energy Surcharge | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 1,788 | 2,112 | 3,900 |
| Restricted Facilities Fee | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 2,060 | 2,910 | 4,970 |
| Technology Fee | - | 5 | 10 | 15 | 2,210 | 2,635 | 4,845 |
| Total Dedicated Fees | \$ 8 | \$ 77 | \$ 90 | \$ 103 | \$ 18,970 | \$ 25,483 | \$ 44,453 |
| Student Use Fees | | | | | | | |
| Athletic Fee | - | 200 | 200 | 200 | 41,200 | 58,200 | 99,400 |
| Carrier Fee | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | 4,120 | 5,820 | 9,940 |
| Health Fee | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 30,900 | 43,650 | 74,550 |
| Intramural Complex Fee | - | 54 | 54 | 54 | 11,124 | 15,714 | 26,838 |
| Special Events Fee | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 10,300 | 14,550 | 24,850 |
| Student Facilities Extension Fee | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1,030 | 1,455 | 2,485 |
| Student Identification Fee | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 3,090 | 4,365 | 7,455 |
| Student Union Fee | - | 45 | 45 | 45 | 9,270 | 13,095 | 22,365 |
| Total Student Use Fees | \$ - | \$ 539 | \$ 539 | \$ 539 | \$111,034 | \$156,849 | \$ 267,883 |
| Totals | \$ 494 | \$ 1,507 | \$ 1,527 | \$ 1,547 | \$317,632 | \$ 443,751 | \$ 761,383 |

Based on Data From Summer 2017, Fall 2017 and Spring 2018 (Does not include EOServe students)

Undergraduate Enrollment Data

| Hours | 2017 | 2018 |
|-------|------|------|
| 0 | 5 | 1 |
| 1 | 88 | 172 |
| 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 3 | 118 | 117 |

**SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY and A&M COLLEGE
BATON ROUGE CAMPUS
SCHEDULE OF FEES AND EXPENSES
EFFECTIVE SPRING SEMESTER 2019**

FULL TIME GENERAL FEES

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| UNDERGRADUATE | \$4,571.00 |
| GRADUATE | \$5,261.00 |

OUT OF STATE FEES

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| UNDERGRADUATE | \$3,675.00 |
| GRADUATE | \$3,223.00 |

PART-TIME FEES

| | Undergraduate Campus | Graduate Campus |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 0 Hour | 502.00 | 566.00 |
| 1 Hour | 2,123.00 | 972.00 |
| 2 Hours | 2,156.00 | 1,042.00 |
| 3 Hours | 2,189.00 | 1,111.00 |
| 4 Hours | 2,605.00 | 1,676.00 |
| 5 Hours | 2,638.00 | 1,745.00 |
| 6 Hours | 2,671.00 | 1,814.00 |
| 7 Hours | 3,273.00 | 2,839.00 |
| 8 Hours | 3,306.00 | 2,909.00 |
| 9 Hours | 3,340.00 | 5,054.00 |
| 10 Hours | 3,807.00 | 5,123.00 |
| 11 Hours | 3,839.00 | 5,193.00 |
| 12 Hours & Above | 4,571.00 | 5,261.00 |

ADDITIONAL FEES

| New Students Only | | International Students Only | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Live Text | 98.00 | Insurance Fee | 0.00 |
| | | Supplemental Fee | 30.00 |
| Total New Students Fee | \$98.00 | Total Foreign Students | \$30.00 |

RESIDENTIAL HOUSING FEES

| | University Apartments | | | U.S. Jones Hall | Grandison Hall |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 1 Bedroom | 2 Bedroom | 4 Bedroom | | |
| General Fees | 4,571.00 | 4,571.00 | 4,571.00 | 4,571.00 | 4,571.00 |
| Room | 3,487.00 | 2,805.00 | 2,368.00 | 1,825.00 | 1,271.00 |
| Board (7-Day) * | 1,560.00 | 1,560.00 | 1,560.00 | 1,560.00 | 1,560.00 |
| Cable & Internet Fees | 167.00 | 167.00 | 167.00 | 167.00 | 167.00 |
| Mail Box Rental | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| | \$9,797.00 | \$9,115.00 | \$8,678.00 | \$8,135.00 | \$7,581.00 |
| | Shade Hall | Totty Hall | Washington Hall | Boley Hall | Reed & White Hall |
| General Fees | 4,571.00 | 4,571.00 | 4,571.00 | 4,571.00 | 4,571.00 |
| Room | 1,825.00 | 1,825.00 | 1,229.00 | 1,211.00 | 1,090.00 |
| Board (7-Day) * | 1,560.00 | 1,560.00 | 1,560.00 | 1,560.00 | 1,560.00 |
| Cable & Internet Fees | 167.00 | 167.00 | 167.00 | 167.00 | 167.00 |
| Mail Box Rental | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| | \$8,135.00 | \$8,135.00 | \$7,539.00 | \$7,521.00 | \$7,400.00 |

* Basic Meal Plan - Three Other Options Available

*** MBA majors will be assessed an additional \$1,000 per semester. (This amount will be prorated for part-time students)

Note: Fees and Expenses are subject to change without notice.
Fees are to be paid by CASH, CASHIERS CHECK, MONEY ORDER (BANK OR POSTAL), VISA, MASTERCARD
OR DISCOVER. NO PERSONAL CHECKS HONORED

**SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY and A&M COLLEGE
BATON ROUGE CAMPUS
BREAKDOWN OF FULL TIME STUDENT FEES
SPRING SEMESTER 2019**

| FULL TIME FEES | UNDERGRADUATE 12 HRS & Above | GRADUATE 12 HRS & Above | GRADUATE 11 HRS | GRADUATE 10 HRS | GRADUATE 9 HRS |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| General Fund Fees | | | | | |
| Tuition | 2,486.50 | 2,668.00 | 2,668.00 | 2,668.00 | 2,668.00 |
| Academic Excellence Fee | 120.00 | 120.00 | 110.00 | 100.00 | 90.00 |
| Operational Fee | 62.00 | 62.00 | 62.00 | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Other General Fee | 102.00 | 129.50 | 129.50 | 129.50 | 129.50 |
| University Support Fee | 835.00 | 956.00 | 941.00 | 924.00 | 908.00 |
| Recreation Fee | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Breakage Fee | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| Graduate School Fee | 0.00 | 360.00 | 330.00 | 300.00 | 270.00 |
| Total General Fund Fee | 3,610.00 | 4,300.00 | 4,245.00 | 4,188.00 | 4,132.00 |
| Dedicated Fees | | | | | |
| Academic Enhancement Fee | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| Athletic Facilities Improvement Fee | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| Athletic Facility Fee | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Building Use Fee | 48.00 | 48.00 | 44.00 | 40.00 | 36.00 |
| Energy Surcharge | 48.00 | 48.00 | 44.00 | 40.00 | 36.00 |
| Restricted Facilities Fee | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Technology Fee * | 60.00 | 60.00 | 55.00 | 50.00 | 45.00 |
| Total Dedicated Fees | 220.00 | 220.00 | 207.00 | 194.00 | 181.00 |
| Student Use Fees | | | | | |
| 20 for 20 Fee | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| AROTC Fee | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Association of Women Students | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Athletic Fee | 200.00 | 200.00 | 200.00 | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| Career Services Fee | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Carrier Fee | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| Cheerleader Fee | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Gold'N'Bluez Dance Team Fee | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Gospel Choir Fee | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Health Fee | 150.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 |
| Human Jukebox Fee | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 |
| Intramural Complex Fee | 54.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 |
| Intramural Sports Fee | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 |
| Jaguar Ambassadors Fee | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Jaguar Lanes Fee | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| Lyceum Fee | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Men Federation Fee | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Royal Court Fee | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Special Events Fee | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Student Facilities Extension Fee | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Student Government Association Fee | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| Student Identification Fee | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| Student Life Improvement Fee | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Student Media Fee | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| Student Organization Support Fee | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Student Programs Fee | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| Student Union Fee | 45.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 |
| Total Student Use Fees | 741.00 | 741.00 | 741.00 | 741.00 | 741.00 |
| TOTAL FULL TIME FEES | \$4,571.00 | \$5,261.00 | \$5,193.00 | \$5,123.00 | \$5,054.00 |
| International Student Fees | | | | | |
| General Fund Supplemental Fee | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| Student Insurance Fee | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total International Student Fees | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| TOTAL FULL TIME AND INTERNATIONAL FEES | \$4,601.00 | \$5,291.00 | \$5,223.00 | \$5,153.00 | \$5,084.00 |

* Technology Fee will be assessed an additional \$5 per credit hour.

*** All MBA majors will be assessed an additional \$1,000 per semester.

**SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY and A&M COLLEGE
BATON ROUGE CAMPUS
BREAKDOWN OF PART TIME STUDENT FEES
SPRING SEMESTER 2019**

| PART TIME FEES | 0 HRS | 1 HR | 2 HRS | 3 HRS | 4 HRS | 5 HRS | 6 HRS | 7 HRS | 8 HRS | 9 HRS | 10 HRS | 11 HRS | 12 HRS | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| UNDERGRADUATE FEES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund Fees | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition | 375 | 1,027 | 1,027 | 1,027 | 1,330 | 1,330 | 1,330 | 1,781 | 1,781 | 1,781 | 2,125 | 2,125 | F U L L T I M E F E E S | |
| Academic Excellence Fee | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | | |
| Operational Fee | 24 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 53 | 53 | | |
| Other General Fee | 3 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 81 | 81 | 81 | 88 | 88 | | |
| University Support Fee | 92 | 373 | 383 | 393 | 470 | 480 | 490 | 599 | 609 | 620 | 705 | 714 | | |
| Breakage Fee | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Recreation Fee | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Total General Fund Fee | 494 | 1,507 | 1,527 | 1,547 | 1,950 | 1,970 | 1,990 | 2,579 | 2,599 | 2,620 | 3,074 | 3,093 | | |
| Dedicated Fees | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic Enhancement Fee | 0 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | |
| Athletic Facilities Improvement Fee | 0 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | |
| Athletic Facility Fee | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| Building Use Fee | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 44 | | |
| Energy Surcharge | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 44 | | |
| Restricted Facilities Fee | 0 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | |
| Technology Fee | 0 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | | |
| Total Dedicated Fees | 8 | 77 | 90 | 103 | 116 | 129 | 142 | 155 | 168 | 181 | 194 | 207 | | |
| Student Use Fees | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Athletic Fee | 0 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | |
| Carrier Fee | 0 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | |
| Health Fee | 0 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | | |
| Intramural Complex Fee | 0 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | | |
| Special Events Fee | 0 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | |
| Student Facilities Extension Fee | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | |
| Student Identification Fee | 0 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | |
| Student Union Fee | 0 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | | |
| Total Student Use Fees | 0 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | | |
| TOTAL UNDERGRADUATE FEES | \$502 | \$2,123 | \$2,156 | \$2,189 | \$2,605 | \$2,638 | \$2,671 | \$3,273 | \$3,306 | \$3,340 | \$3,807 | \$3,839 | | |
| GRADUATE FEES *** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund Fees | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition | 381 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 1,064 | 1,064 | 1,064 | 1,821 | 1,821 | F U L L T I M E F E E S | F U L L T I M E F E E S | F U L L T I M E F E E S | F U L L T I M E F E E S | |
| Academic Enhancement | 0 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | | | | |
| Academic Excellence Fee | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | | | | | |
| Building Use Fee | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 | 32 | | | | | |
| Energy Surcharge | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 24 | 28 | 32 | | | | | |
| Graduate School Fee | 30 | 30 | 60 | 90 | 120 | 150 | 180 | 210 | 240 | | | | | |
| Operational Fee | 36 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 49 | 49 | | | | | |
| Other General Fee | 7 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 47 | 47 | | | | | |
| Technology Fee | 0 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | | | | | |
| University Support Fee | 104 | 174 | 191 | 207 | 310 | 326 | 342 | 526 | 543 | | | | | |
| TOTAL GRADUATE FEES | \$566 | \$972 | \$1,042 | \$1,111 | \$1,676 | \$1,745 | \$1,814 | \$2,839 | \$2,909 | | | | | |
| ON LINE COURSE FEES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRADUATE FEES - REHS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Fund Fees | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition | 427 | 427 | 854 | 1,280 | 1,706 | 2,134 | 2,561 | 2,988 | 3,416 | 3,841 | 4,268 | 4,694 | 5,120 | |
| Total General Fund Fee | \$427 | \$427 | \$854 | \$1,280 | \$1,706 | \$2,134 | \$2,561 | \$2,988 | \$3,416 | \$3,841 | \$4,268 | \$4,694 | \$5,120 | |



Undergraduate Tuition and Required Fees
Last Updated on 12/6/2018

Fall 2018 Semester Fees

Undergraduate Students

| | Tuition | <u>Required Fees</u> | Academic Excellence Fee | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Student Excellence Fee | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <i>Full Time (12 or more hours):</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 hours | \$4,023.30 | \$647.70 | \$245 | \$75 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$5,976 | \$8,342 | \$14,318 |
| 14 hours | \$4,019.30 | \$647.70 | \$245 | \$70 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$5,967 | \$8,342 | \$14,309 |
| 13 hours | \$4,014.30 | \$647.70 | \$245 | \$65 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$5,957 | \$8,342 | \$14,299 |
| 12 hours | \$4,009.30 | \$647.70 | \$245 | \$60 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$5,947 | \$8,342 | \$14,289 |
| <i>Part-Time:</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 hours | \$2,948 | \$208 | \$225 | \$55 | \$44 | \$54 | \$785 | \$4,319 | \$6,858 | \$11,177 |
| 10 hours | \$2,799 | \$190 | \$204 | \$50 | \$40 | \$52 | \$715 | \$4,050 | \$6,844 | \$10,894 |
| 9 hours | \$2,282 | \$172 | \$184 | \$45 | \$36 | \$43 | \$643 | \$3,405 | \$5,098 | \$8,503 |
| 8 hours | \$2,200 | \$154 | \$163 | \$40 | \$32 | \$41 | \$571 | \$3,201 | \$5,092 | \$8,293 |
| 7 hours | \$2,122 | \$136 | \$143 | \$35 | \$28 | \$40 | \$500 | \$3,004 | \$5,084 | \$8,088 |
| 6 hours | \$1,621 | \$118 | \$123 | \$30 | \$24 | \$30 | \$429 | \$2,375 | \$3,554 | \$5,929 |
| 5 hours | \$1,540 | \$100 | \$102 | \$25 | \$20 | \$29 | \$357 | \$2,173 | \$3,548 | \$5,721 |
| 4 hours | \$1,466 | \$82 | \$82 | \$20 | \$16 | \$27 | \$286 | \$1,979 | \$3,537 | \$5,516 |
| 3 hours | \$892 | \$84 | \$61 | \$15 | \$12 | \$17 | \$214 | \$1,275 | \$800 | \$2,075 |
| 2 hours | \$813 | \$46 | \$41 | \$10 | \$8 | \$15 | \$143 | \$1,076 | \$792 | \$1,868 |
| 1 hour | \$731 | \$28 | \$20 | \$5 | \$4 | \$13 | \$72 | \$873 | \$782 | \$1,655 |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Spring 2019 Semester Fees

Undergraduate Students

| | Tuition | <u>Required Fees</u> | Academic Excellence Fee | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Student Excellence Fee | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <i>Full Time (12 or more hours):</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 hours | \$4,014.55 | \$653.45 | \$245 | \$75 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$5,973 | \$8,335 | \$14,308 |
| 14 hours | \$4,010.55 | \$653.45 | \$245 | \$70 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$5,964 | \$8,335 | \$14,299 |
| 13 hours | \$4,004.55 | \$653.45 | \$245 | \$65 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$5,953 | \$8,335 | \$14,288 |
| 12 hours | \$4,002.55 | \$653.45 | \$245 | \$60 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$5,946 | \$8,334 | \$14,280 |

2018-2019 Undergraduate Tuition and Required Fees

| Part-Time: | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 11 hours | \$2,885 | \$208 | \$225 | \$55 | \$44 | \$54 | \$785 | \$4,256 | \$6,851 | \$11,107 | |
| 10 hours | \$2,807 | \$190 | \$204 | \$50 | \$40 | \$52 | \$715 | \$4,058 | \$6,840 | \$10,898 | |
| 9 hours | \$2,289 | \$172 | \$184 | \$45 | \$36 | \$43 | \$643 | \$3,412 | \$5,097 | \$8,509 | |
| 8 hours | \$2,206 | \$154 | \$163 | \$40 | \$32 | \$41 | \$571 | \$3,207 | \$5,088 | \$8,295 | |
| 7 hours | \$2,129 | \$136 | \$143 | \$35 | \$28 | \$40 | \$500 | \$3,011 | \$5,081 | \$8,092 | |
| 6 hours | \$1,625 | \$118 | \$123 | \$30 | \$24 | \$30 | \$429 | \$2,379 | \$3,553 | \$5,932 | |
| 5 hours | \$1,545 | \$100 | \$102 | \$25 | \$20 | \$29 | \$357 | \$2,178 | \$3,545 | \$5,723 | |
| 4 hours | \$1,469 | \$82 | \$82 | \$20 | \$16 | \$27 | \$286 | \$1,982 | \$3,535 | \$5,517 | |
| 3 hours | \$892 | \$64 | \$61 | \$15 | \$12 | \$17 | \$214 | \$1,275 | \$799 | \$2,074 | |
| 2 hours | \$812 | \$46 | \$41 | \$10 | \$8 | \$15 | \$143 | \$1,075 | \$793 | \$1,868 | |
| 1 hour | \$732 | \$28 | \$20 | \$5 | \$4 | \$13 | \$72 | \$874 | \$782 | \$1,656 | |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Preliminary Summer 2019 Semester Fees

Undergraduate Students

| | Tuition | <u>Required Fees</u> | Academic Excellence Fee | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Student Excellence Fee | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|--|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Full Time* (for fee assessment purposes): | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 hours | \$3,422.80 | \$306.20 | \$245 | \$75 | \$48 | \$68 | \$808 | \$4,973 | \$4,212 | \$9,185 |
| 14 hours | \$3,418.80 | \$306.20 | \$245 | \$70 | \$48 | \$68 | \$808 | \$4,964 | \$4,212 | \$9,176 |
| 13 hours | \$3,411.80 | \$306.20 | \$245 | \$65 | \$48 | \$68 | \$808 | \$4,952 | \$4,212 | \$9,164 |
| 12 hours | \$3,408.80 | \$306.20 | \$245 | \$60 | \$48 | \$68 | \$808 | \$4,944 | \$4,211 | \$9,155 |
| 11 hours | \$2,739.80 | \$306.20 | \$225 | \$55 | \$44 | \$55 | \$721 | \$4,146 | \$4,165 | \$8,311 |
| 10 hours | \$2,680.80 | \$306.20 | \$204 | \$50 | \$40 | \$54 | \$668 | \$4,003 | \$4,160 | \$8,163 |
| 9 hours | \$2,621.80 | \$306.20 | \$184 | \$45 | \$36 | \$50 | \$612 | \$3,855 | \$4,156 | \$8,011 |
| 8 hours | \$1,938.80 | \$306.20 | \$163 | \$40 | \$32 | \$39 | \$526 | \$3,045 | \$4,132 | \$7,177 |
| 7 hours | \$1,902.80 | \$306.20 | \$143 | \$35 | \$28 | \$38 | \$472 | \$2,925 | \$4,105 | \$7,030 |
| 6 hours | \$1,844.80 | \$306.20 | \$123 | \$30 | \$24 | \$36 | \$419 | \$2,783 | \$4,104 | \$6,887 |
| Part-Time* (for fee assessment purposes): | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 hours | \$1,293 | \$85 | \$102 | \$25 | \$20 | \$24 | \$327 | \$1,876 | \$2,896 | \$4,772 |
| 4 hours | \$1,219 | \$70 | \$82 | \$20 | \$16 | \$23 | \$272 | \$1,702 | \$2,889 | \$4,591 |
| 3 hours | \$822 | \$55 | \$61 | \$15 | \$12 | \$15 | \$198 | \$1,178 | \$852 | \$2,030 |
| 2 hours | \$744 | \$40 | \$41 | \$10 | \$8 | \$14 | \$143 | \$1,000 | \$848 | \$1,848 |
| 1 hour | \$665 | \$25 | \$20 | \$5 | \$4 | \$12 | \$72 | \$803 | \$840 | \$1,643 |

*For fee assessment purposes, full time is 6 or more hours. Full time for enrollment reporting purposes is 12 or more hours.

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Winter Intercession 2018 Semester Fees

Undergraduate Students

| | Tuition | Academic | | | | Student | | | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|---------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | <u>Required Fees</u> | Excellence Fee | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Excellence Fee | Excellence Fee | | | |
| 6 hours | \$1,621 | \$118 | \$123 | \$30 | \$24 | \$30 | \$429 | \$2,375 | \$3,554 | \$5,929 | |
| 5 hours | \$1,540 | \$100 | \$102 | \$25 | \$20 | \$29 | \$357 | \$2,173 | \$3,548 | \$5,721 | |
| 4 hours | \$1,466 | \$82 | \$82 | \$20 | \$16 | \$27 | \$286 | \$1,979 | \$3,537 | \$5,516 | |
| 3 hours | \$892 | \$64 | \$61 | \$15 | \$12 | \$17 | \$214 | \$1,275 | \$800 | \$2,075 | |
| 2 hours | \$813 | \$46 | \$41 | \$10 | \$8 | \$15 | \$143 | \$1,076 | \$792 | \$1,868 | |
| 1 hour | \$731 | \$28 | \$20 | \$5 | \$4 | \$13 | \$72 | \$873 | \$782 | \$1,655 | |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Preliminary Spring Intercession 2019 Semester Fees

Undergraduate Students

| | Tuition | Academic | | | | Student | | | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|---------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | <u>Required Fees</u> | Excellence Fee | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Excellence Fee | Excellence Fee | | | |
| 6 hours | \$1,625 | \$118 | \$123 | \$30 | \$24 | \$30 | \$429 | \$2,379 | \$3,553 | \$5,932 | |
| 5 hours | \$1,545 | \$100 | \$102 | \$25 | \$20 | \$29 | \$357 | \$2,178 | \$3,545 | \$5,723 | |
| 4 hours | \$1,469 | \$82 | \$82 | \$20 | \$16 | \$27 | \$286 | \$1,982 | \$3,535 | \$5,517 | |
| 3 hours | \$892 | \$64 | \$61 | \$15 | \$12 | \$17 | \$214 | \$1,275 | \$799 | \$2,074 | |
| 2 hours | \$812 | \$46 | \$41 | \$10 | \$8 | \$15 | \$143 | \$1,075 | \$793 | \$1,868 | |
| 1 hour | \$732 | \$28 | \$20 | \$5 | \$4 | \$13 | \$72 | \$874 | \$782 | \$1,656 | |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Preliminary Summer Intercession 2019 Semester Fees

Undergraduate Students

| | Tuition | Academic | | | | Student | | | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|---------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | <u>Required Fees</u> | Excellence Fee | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Excellence Fee | Excellence Fee | | | |
| 6 hours | \$1,625 | \$118 | \$123 | \$30 | \$24 | \$30 | \$429 | \$2,379 | \$3,553 | \$5,932 | |
| 5 hours | \$1,545 | \$100 | \$102 | \$25 | \$20 | \$29 | \$357 | \$2,178 | \$3,545 | \$5,723 | |
| 4 hours | \$1,469 | \$82 | \$82 | \$20 | \$16 | \$27 | \$286 | \$1,982 | \$3,535 | \$5,517 | |
| 3 hours | \$892 | \$64 | \$61 | \$15 | \$12 | \$17 | \$214 | \$1,275 | \$799 | \$2,074 | |
| 2 hours | \$812 | \$46 | \$41 | \$10 | \$8 | \$15 | \$143 | \$1,075 | \$793 | \$1,868 | |
| 1 hour | \$732 | \$28 | \$20 | \$5 | \$4 | \$13 | \$72 | \$874 | \$782 | \$1,656 | |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.



Graduate Tuition and Required Fees
Last Updated on 12/6/2018

Fall 2018 Semester Fees

Graduate Students

| | Tuition | <u>Required Fees</u> | Academic Excellence Fee | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Student Excellence Fee | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <i>Full Time (9 or more hours):</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 hours | \$4,748.30 | \$653.70 | \$245 | \$75 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,707 | \$8,479 | \$15,186 |
| 14 hours | \$4,690.30 | \$653.70 | \$245 | \$70 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,644 | \$8,475 | \$15,119 |
| 13 hours | \$4,631.30 | \$653.70 | \$245 | \$65 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,580 | \$8,471 | \$15,051 |
| 12 hours | \$4,572.30 | \$653.70 | \$245 | \$60 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,516 | \$8,469 | \$14,985 |
| 11 hours | \$4,505.30 | \$653.70 | \$235 | \$55 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,434 | \$8,465 | \$14,899 |
| 10 hours | \$4,437.30 | \$653.70 | \$225 | \$50 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,351 | \$8,462 | \$14,813 |
| 9 hours | \$4,370.30 | \$653.70 | \$215 | \$45 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,269 | \$8,461 | \$14,730 |
| <i>Part-Time:</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 hours | \$3,122 | \$154 | \$191 | \$40 | \$43 | \$52 | \$762 | \$4,364 | \$5,206 | \$9,570 |
| 7 hours | \$2,976 | \$136 | \$167 | \$35 | \$37 | \$50 | \$667 | \$4,068 | \$5,199 | \$9,267 |
| 6 hours | \$1,987 | \$118 | \$143 | \$30 | \$32 | \$32 | \$571 | \$2,913 | \$3,621 | \$6,534 |
| 5 hours | \$1,841 | \$100 | \$119 | \$25 | \$27 | \$30 | \$476 | \$2,618 | \$3,614 | \$6,232 |
| 4 hours | \$1,703 | \$82 | \$96 | \$20 | \$21 | \$29 | \$381 | \$2,332 | \$3,607 | \$5,939 |
| 3 hours | \$1,074 | \$64 | \$72 | \$15 | \$16 | \$18 | \$286 | \$1,545 | \$802 | \$2,347 |
| 2 hours | \$928 | \$46 | \$48 | \$10 | \$11 | \$16 | \$190 | \$1,249 | \$796 | \$2,045 |
| 1 hour | \$786 | \$28 | \$24 | \$5 | \$5 | \$14 | \$95 | \$957 | \$786 | \$1,743 |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Professional Program Fees: Students enrolled in the Digital Media Arts & Engineering (DMAE) and the full-time MBA programs will be assessed a program fee in addition to the tuition and fees above. These fees will be prorated based on the number of hours enrolled. For example, a student registered for 9 hours in these programs will be assessed the following: DMAE program \$2,500; MBA program \$2,730.

Spring 2019 Semester Fees

Graduate Students

| | Tuition | <u>Required Fees</u> | Academic Excellence Fee | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Student Excellence Fee | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <i>Full Time (9 or more hours):</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 hours | \$4,736.55 | \$656.45 | \$245 | \$75 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,698 | \$8,472 | \$15,170 |
| 14 hours | \$4,676.55 | \$656.45 | \$245 | \$70 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,633 | \$8,470 | \$15,103 |
| 13 hours | \$4,620.55 | \$656.45 | \$245 | \$65 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,572 | \$8,466 | \$15,038 |
| 12 hours | \$4,559.55 | \$656.45 | \$245 | \$60 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,506 | \$8,466 | \$14,972 |
| 11 hours | \$4,493.55 | \$656.45 | \$235 | \$55 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,425 | \$8,461 | \$14,886 |
| 10 hours | \$4,424.55 | \$656.45 | \$225 | \$50 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,341 | \$8,458 | \$14,799 |
| 9 hours | \$4,357.55 | \$656.45 | \$215 | \$45 | \$48 | \$80 | \$857 | \$6,259 | \$8,454 | \$14,713 |

2018-2019 Graduate Tuition and Required Fees

Part-Time:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| 8 hours | \$3,128 | \$154 | \$191 | \$40 | \$43 | \$52 | \$762 | \$4,370 | \$5,201 | \$9,571 |
| 7 hours | \$2,979 | \$136 | \$167 | \$35 | \$37 | \$50 | \$667 | \$4,071 | \$5,196 | \$9,267 |
| 6 hours | \$1,989 | \$118 | \$143 | \$30 | \$32 | \$32 | \$571 | \$2,915 | \$3,618 | \$6,533 |
| 5 hours | \$1,846 | \$100 | \$119 | \$25 | \$27 | \$30 | \$476 | \$2,623 | \$3,610 | \$6,233 |
| 4 hours | \$1,705 | \$82 | \$96 | \$20 | \$21 | \$29 | \$381 | \$2,334 | \$3,605 | \$5,939 |
| 3 hours | \$1,077 | \$64 | \$72 | \$15 | \$16 | \$18 | \$286 | \$1,548 | \$801 | \$2,349 |
| 2 hours | \$928 | \$46 | \$48 | \$10 | \$11 | \$16 | \$190 | \$1,249 | \$795 | \$2,044 |
| 1 hour | \$787 | \$28 | \$24 | \$5 | \$5 | \$14 | \$95 | \$958 | \$786 | \$1,744 |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Professional Program Fees: Students enrolled in the Digital Media Arts & Engineering (DMAE) and the full-time MBA programs will be assessed a program fee in addition to the tuition and fees above. These fees will be prorated based on the number of hours enrolled. For example, a student registered for 9 hours in these programs will be assessed the following: DMAE program \$2,500; MBA program \$2,730.

Preliminary Summer 2019 Semester Fees

Graduate Students

| | Tuition | <u>Required Fees</u> | Academic Excellence Fee | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Student Excellence Fee | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <i>Full Time (6 or more hours):</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 hours | \$4,161.80 | \$306.20 | \$245 | \$75 | \$48 | \$68 | \$808 | \$5,712 | \$4,331 | \$10,043 |
| 14 hours | \$4,102.80 | \$306.20 | \$245 | \$70 | \$48 | \$68 | \$808 | \$5,648 | \$4,327 | \$9,975 |
| 13 hours | \$4,041.80 | \$306.20 | \$245 | \$65 | \$48 | \$68 | \$808 | \$5,582 | \$4,327 | \$9,909 |
| 12 hours | \$3,983.80 | \$306.20 | \$245 | \$60 | \$48 | \$68 | \$808 | \$5,519 | \$4,324 | \$9,843 |
| 11 hours | \$3,313.80 | \$306.20 | \$235 | \$55 | \$48 | \$56 | \$808 | \$4,822 | \$4,294 | \$9,116 |
| 10 hours | \$3,240.80 | \$306.20 | \$225 | \$50 | \$48 | \$55 | \$808 | \$4,733 | \$4,290 | \$9,023 |
| 9 hours | \$3,169.80 | \$306.20 | \$215 | \$45 | \$48 | \$55 | \$808 | \$4,647 | \$4,288 | \$8,935 |
| 8 hours | \$2,452.80 | \$306.20 | \$191 | \$40 | \$43 | \$42 | \$688 | \$3,763 | \$4,259 | \$8,022 |
| 7 hours | \$2,327.80 | \$306.20 | \$167 | \$35 | \$37 | \$40 | \$614 | \$3,527 | \$4,250 | \$7,777 |
| 6 hours | \$2,201.80 | \$306.20 | \$143 | \$30 | \$32 | \$38 | \$537 | \$3,288 | \$4,248 | \$7,536 |
| <i>Part-Time:</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 hours | \$1,595 | \$85 | \$119 | \$25 | \$27 | \$26 | \$427 | \$2,304 | \$3,006 | \$5,310 |
| 4 hours | \$1,457 | \$70 | \$96 | \$20 | \$21 | \$24 | \$352 | \$2,040 | \$3,001 | \$5,041 |
| 3 hours | \$1,007 | \$55 | \$72 | \$15 | \$16 | \$16 | \$260 | \$1,441 | \$876 | \$2,317 |
| 2 hours | \$862 | \$40 | \$48 | \$10 | \$11 | \$15 | \$182 | \$1,168 | \$869 | \$2,037 |
| 1 hour | \$723 | \$25 | \$24 | \$5 | \$5 | \$13 | \$95 | \$890 | \$862 | \$1,752 |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Professional Program Fees: Students enrolled in the Digital Media Arts & Engineering (DMAE) and the full-time MBA programs will be assessed a program fee in addition to the tuition and fees above. These fees will be prorated based on the number of hours enrolled. For example, a student registered for 9 hours in these programs will be assessed the following: DMAE program \$2,500; MBA program \$2,730.

Winter Interession 2018 Semester Fees

Graduate Students

| | Tuition | Required Fees | Academic | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Student | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Excellence Fee | | | | Excellence Fee | | | |
| 6 hours | \$1,987 | \$118 | \$143 | \$30 | \$32 | \$32 | \$571 | \$2,913 | \$3,621 | \$6,534 |
| 5 hours | \$1,841 | \$100 | \$119 | \$25 | \$27 | \$30 | \$476 | \$2,618 | \$3,614 | \$6,232 |
| 4 hours | \$1,703 | \$82 | \$96 | \$20 | \$21 | \$29 | \$381 | \$2,332 | \$3,607 | \$5,939 |
| 3 hours | \$1,074 | \$64 | \$72 | \$15 | \$16 | \$18 | \$286 | \$1,545 | \$802 | \$2,347 |
| 2 hours | \$928 | \$46 | \$48 | \$10 | \$11 | \$16 | \$190 | \$1,249 | \$796 | \$2,045 |
| 1 hour | \$786 | \$28 | \$24 | \$5 | \$5 | \$14 | \$95 | \$957 | \$786 | \$1,743 |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Preliminary Spring Interession 2019 Semester Fees

Graduate Students

| | Tuition | Required Fees | Academic | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Student | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Excellence Fee | | | | Excellence Fee | | | |
| 6 hours | \$1,989 | \$118 | \$143 | \$30 | \$32 | \$32 | \$571 | \$2,915 | \$3,618 | \$6,533 |
| 5 hours | \$1,846 | \$100 | \$119 | \$25 | \$27 | \$30 | \$476 | \$2,623 | \$3,610 | \$6,233 |
| 4 hours | \$1,705 | \$82 | \$96 | \$20 | \$21 | \$29 | \$381 | \$2,334 | \$3,605 | \$5,939 |
| 3 hours | \$1,077 | \$64 | \$72 | \$15 | \$16 | \$18 | \$286 | \$1,548 | \$801 | \$2,349 |
| 2 hours | \$928 | \$46 | \$48 | \$10 | \$11 | \$16 | \$190 | \$1,249 | \$795 | \$2,044 |
| 1 hour | \$787 | \$28 | \$24 | \$5 | \$5 | \$14 | \$95 | \$958 | \$786 | \$1,744 |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.

Preliminary Summer Interession 2019 Semester Fees

Graduate Students

| | Tuition | Required Fees | Academic | Technology Fee | Building Use Fee | Operational Fee | Student | Resident Total | Nonresident Fee | Nonresident Total |
|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Excellence Fee | | | | Excellence Fee | | | |
| 6 hours | \$1,989 | \$118 | \$143 | \$30 | \$32 | \$32 | \$571 | \$2,915 | \$3,618 | \$6,533 |
| 5 hours | \$1,846 | \$100 | \$119 | \$25 | \$27 | \$30 | \$476 | \$2,623 | \$3,610 | \$6,233 |
| 4 hours | \$1,705 | \$82 | \$96 | \$20 | \$21 | \$29 | \$381 | \$2,334 | \$3,605 | \$5,939 |
| 3 hours | \$1,077 | \$64 | \$72 | \$15 | \$16 | \$18 | \$286 | \$1,548 | \$801 | \$2,349 |
| 2 hours | \$928 | \$46 | \$48 | \$10 | \$11 | \$16 | \$190 | \$1,249 | \$795 | \$2,044 |
| 1 hour | \$787 | \$28 | \$24 | \$5 | \$5 | \$14 | \$95 | \$958 | \$786 | \$1,744 |

NOTE: The LSU Board of Supervisors may modify tuition and/or fees at any time without advance notice.



Financial Aid

Department Navigation

[Home \(/\)](#) / [Financial Aid \(/financial/\)](#) / Tuition

Tuition & Fees

Undergraduate Fee Schedule

Fall 2018/Spring 2019 Semester

| Hours | Resident | | Non-Resident | |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Commuting (Off Campus) | Boarding (On Campus) | Commuting (Off Campus) | Boarding (On Campus) |
| 12 and above | 3,741.50 | 7,215.50 | 8,253.00 | 11,727.00 |
| 11 | 3,484.00 | 6,958.00 | 7,620.00 | 11,094.00 |
| 10 | 3,234.50 | 6,708.50 | 6,994.50 | 10,468.50 |
| 9 | 2,985.00 | 6,459.00 | 6,369.00 | 9,843.00 |
| 8 | 2,735.50 | 6,209.50 | 5,743.50 | 9,217.50 |
| 7 | 2,486.00 | 5,960.00 | 5,118.00 | 8,592.00 |
| 6 | 2,236.50 | 5,710.50 | 2,236.50 | 5,710.50 |
| 5 | 1,955.00 | 5,429.00 | 1,955.00 | 5,429.00 |
| 4 | 1,705.50 | 5,179.50 | 1,705.50 | 5,179.50 |
| 1-3 | 1,456.00 | 4,930.00 | 1,456.00 | 4,930.00 |

Graduate Fee Schedule

Fall 2018/Spring 2019 Semester

Resident

Non-Resident

| Hours | Commuting (Off Campus) | Boarding (On Campus) | Commuting (Off Campus) | Boarding (On Campus) |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 12 | 3,711.50 | 7,185.50 | 8,223.00 | 11,697.00 |
| 11 | 3,677.00 | 7,151.00 | 8,188.50 | 11,662.50 |
| 10 | 3,642.50 | 7,116.50 | 8,154.00 | 11,628.00 |
| 9 | 3,608.00 | 7,082.00 | 8,119.50 | 11,593.50 |
| 8 | 3,272.50 | 6,746.50 | 7,284.50 | 10,758.50 |
| 7 | 2,954.00 | 6,428.00 | 6,464.50 | 9,938.50 |
| 6 | 2,635.50 | 6,109.50 | 5,644.50 | 9,118.50 |
| 5 | 2,285.00 | 5,759.00 | 4,792.50 | 8,266.50 |
| 4 | 1,966.50 | 5,440.50 | 3,972.50 | 7,446.50 |
| 1-3 | 1,648.00 | 5,122.00 | 1,648.00 | 5,122.00 |

I. ADDITIONAL COMMON FEES

- A. Students who register during the late registration period will be assessed a **\$150** late fee.
- B. Nursing Clinical Students are assessed a **\$300** nursing course fee **per course**.
- C. International Students are assessed a **\$65** student service fee.
- D. International Students are assessed an international student insurance fee (rates vary depending on your age) per semester.
- E. Chemistry Lab Fee **\$5 per course**; Social Work Lab Fee **\$50 per course**; Physics Lab Fee **\$4-\$5 per course**
- F. Distance Learning students are assessed a **\$80** distance learning fee **per course**.
- G. Students who utilize GSU's Deferment Plan will be assessed a **\$85 promissory note fee** and interest assessed at the rate of **6%** of the amount deferred.
- H. Student Parking Decals: Fall **\$14**/Spring **\$11**/Summer **\$7**

II. REFUND POLICY

- A. Students who **officially** withdraw on or before the 14th class day for Fall / Spring Terms or the 7th class day for the Summer terms may be refunded 100% of Tuition and related fees. **Room Fees, mailbox fees and meal plans may be refunded on a pro-rata basis for any student who officially withdraws on or before the 14th class day for Fall/Spring or the 7th class day for Summer.**
- B. All student refunds are paid via Direct Deposit or a check will be mailed the current address on file with the university.

III. RESIDENT HALL AND RELATED FEES

- A. Students requesting Dormitory-styled housing must pay a non-refundable \$50 housing application fee.
- B. Students must pay a Room Reservation Fee of \$150
- C. No refunds are calculated for official withdrawals occurring after the 14th class day for regular sessions and 7th class day summer terms respectively.



Q

TUITION & FEES

Home Tuition & Fees

Graduate Fee Schedule

Fall 2018/Spring 2019 Semester

| Hours | Resident | | Non-Resident | |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Commuting (Off Campus) | Boarding (On Campus) | Commuting (Off Campus) | Boarding (On Campus) |
| 12 | 3,687.50 | 7,161.50 | 8,199.00 | 11,673.00 |
| 11 | 3,653.00 | 7,127.00 | 8,164.50 | 11,638.50 |
| 10 | 3,618.50 | 7,092.50 | 8,130.00 | 11,604.00 |
| 9 | 3,584.00 | 7,058.00 | 8,095.50 | 11,569.50 |
| 8 | 3,248.50 | 6,722.50 | 7,260.50 | 10,734.50 |
| 7 | 2,930.00 | 6,404.00 | 6,440.50 | 9,914.50 |
| 6 | 2,611.50 | 6,085.50 | 5,620.50 | 9,094.50 |
| 5 | 2,261.00 | 5,735.00 | 4,768.50 | 8,242.50 |
| 4 | 1,942.50 | 5,416.50 | 3,948.50 | 7,422.50 |
| 1-3 | 1,624.00 | 5,098.00 | 1,624.00 | 5,098.00 |

APPLY NOW!

Join thousands of education professionals and enroll today!

I. ADDITIONAL COMMON FEES

[LEARN MORE TODAY!](#)

1. Students who register during the late registration period will be assessed a ~~\$150~~ late fee.
2. Nursing Clinical Students are assessed a \$300 nursing course fee per course.
3. International Students are assessed a \$65 student service fee.
4. International Students are assessed an international student insurance fee (rates vary depending on your age) per semester.

5. Chemistry Lab Fee \$5 per course; Social Work Lab Fee \$50 per course; Physics Lab Fee \$4-\$5 per



are assessed a \$35 distance learning fee per course.

Deferment Plan will be assessed a \$85 promissory note fee and interest assessed at the rate of 6% of the amount deferred.

8. Student Parking Decals: Fall \$14/Spring \$11/Summer \$7

II. REFUND POLICY

- 1. Students who officially withdraw on or before the 14th class day for Fall / Spring Terms or the 7th class day for the Summer terms may be refunded 100% of Tuition and related fees, Room Fees, and Mailbox Fees. After this period, Room Fees and meal plans may be refunded on a pro-rata basis.
- 2. All student refunds are paid via Direct Deposit or a check will be mailed the current address on file with the university.

III. RESIDENT HALL AND RELATED FEES

- 1. Students requesting Dormitory-styled housing must pay a non-refundable \$50 housing application fee.
- 2. Students must pay a Room Reservation Fee of \$150
- 3. No refunds are calculated for official withdrawals occurring after the 14th class day for regular sessions and 7th class day summer terms respectively.

IV. OTHER

Please reference the University Catalog or contact the Student Account's Office for other fees and fee related information

*****Fees are subject to change without notice*****

Additional Fees & Information:

- Student Fees & Financial Information 2018-19 Brochure
- Louisiana Grad Act and Tuition/Hardship Waiver Form
- Fall/Spring 2018-19 Housing Fee Schedule
- Nelnet Payment Brochure
- Payment on Previous Balances
- Summer 2018 Tuition & Fees

SEARCH

Search ...

HOW TO APPLY

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

APPLICATION

ABOUT THE (PMC)



Phone: (318)-274-2231

harrisonan@gram.edu



ADMISSIONS **APPLY NOW!** FINANCIAL AID

Join thousands of education professionals and enroll today!

About GSD Post-Master's
 Grambling, LA Certificate (PMC)
LEARN MORE TODAY!

APPLY NOW!

Admissions

Requirements

Application

About the (PMC)

RESOURCES

Financial Aid

Programs

TUITION AND FEE INFORMATION

How much does it cost to attend Southeastern?

Tuition and Fees Archive (Prior Semesters)

Estimated Tuition and Fees for the Spring 2019 Semester - Undergraduate*

| Credit Hours | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Tuition | 722.15 | 1,444.30 | 2,166.45 | 2,888.60 |
| Mandatory Fees | 664.45 | 862.55 | 1,060.45 | 1,258.10 |
| Validate ID | 18.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 |
| Textbook Rental | 50.00 | 100.00 | 150.00 | 200.00 |
| Estimated Tuition & Fees ** | \$1,454.60 | \$2,424.85 | \$3,394.90 | \$4,364.70 |
| Non-Resident Fees | - | - | 4,680.00 | 6,238.80 |
| Estimated Non-Resident Tuition & Fees** | \$1,454.60 | \$2,424.85 | \$8,074.90 | \$10,603.50 |

*Additional course and program specific fees may apply.

** Please note that all tuition and fees are estimated and subject to change.

Estimated Tuition and Fees for the Spring 2019 Semester - Graduate*

| Credit Hours | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Tuition | 858.10 | 1,716.20 | 3,342.10 | 3,342.10 |
| Mandatory Fees | 644.00 | 821.70 | 1,048.30 | 1,141.30 |
| Validate ID | 18.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 |
| Textbook Rental | 50.00 | 100.00 | 150.00 | 200.00 |
| Estimated Tuition & Fees ** | \$1,570.10 | \$2,655.90 | \$4,558.40 | \$4,701.40 |
| Non-Resident Fees | - | 3,120.00 | 6,238.80 | 6,238.80 |
| Estimated Non-Resident Tuition & Fees** | \$1,570.10 | \$5,775.90 | \$10,797.20 | \$10,940.20 |

*Additional course and program specific fees may apply.

** Please note that all tuition and fees are estimated and subject to change.

Full Listing of Estimated Spring 2019 Fees

Estimated Tuition and Fees for Summer 2018 - Undergraduate¹

| Credit Hours | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
|--------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| Tuition | 722.15 | 1,444.30 | 2,166.45 | 2,888.60 |

| | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mandatory Fees | 452.70 | 622.23 | 791.63 | 960.78 |
| Validate ID | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| Textbook Rental | 50.00 | 100.00 | 150.00 | 200.00 |
| Summer Smart Savings² | -\$300.00 | -\$300.00 | -\$300.00 | -\$300.00 |
| Estimated Tuition & Fees³ | \$933.85 | \$1,875.53 | \$2,817.08 | \$3,758.38 |
| Non-Resident Fees | - | - | \$4,680.00 | \$6,238.80 |
| Estimated Non-Resident Tuition & Fees³ | \$933.85 | \$1,875.53 | \$7,497.08 | \$9,997.18 |

1. Additional course and program specific fees may apply
2. Using scholarships, waivers & other methods to reduce net costs
3. The estimated fees are based on the previous summer semester. Please note that all tuition and fees are subject to change.

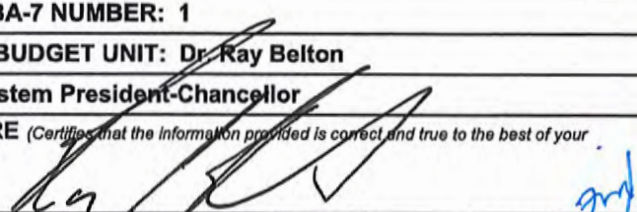
Estimated Tuition and Fees for Summer 2018 - Graduate*

| Credit Hours | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Tuition | 858.10 | 1,716.20 | 3,342.10 | 3,342.10 |
| Mandatory Fees | 437.25 | 613.38 | 838.48 | 929.98 |
| Validate ID | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| Textbook Rental | 50.00 | 100.00 | 150.00 | 200.00 |
| Estimated Tuition & Fees** | \$1,354.35 | \$2,438.58 | \$4,339.58 | \$4,481.08 |
| Non-Resident Fees | - | \$3,120.00 | \$6,238.80 | \$6,238.80 |
| Estimated Non-Resident Tuition & Fees** | \$1,354.35 | \$5,558.58 | \$10,578.38 | \$10,719.88 |

*Additional course and program specific fees may apply.

** The estimated fees are based on the previous summer semester. Please note that all tuition and fees are subject to change.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| DEPARTMENT: Higher Education | | FOR OPB USE ONLY | | | | |
| AGENCY: Southern University Board of Supervisors | | OPB LOG NUMBER | | AGENDA NUMBER | | |
| SCHEDULE NUMBER: 19-615 | | Approval and Authority: | | | | |
| SUBMISSION DATE: 03/12/2019 | | | | | | |
| AGENCY BA-7 NUMBER: 1 | | | | | | |
| HEAD OF BUDGET UNIT: Dr. Ray Belton | | | | | | |
| TITLE: System President-Chancellor | | | | | | |
| SIGNATURE <small>(Certifies that the information provided is correct and true to the best of your knowledge):</small>  | | | | | | |
| MEANS OF FINANCING | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT (+) or (-) | | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | | |
| GENERAL FUND BY: | | | | | | |
| DIRECT | \$43,166,222 | \$0 | | \$43,166,222 | | |
| INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS | \$2,998,233 | \$0 | | \$2,998,233 | | |
| FEES & SELF-GENERATED | \$89,004,299 | \$5,676,775 | | \$94,681,074 | | |
| STATUTORY DEDICATIONS | \$4,624,272 | \$0 | | \$4,624,272 | | |
| Support Education in Louisiana First Fund | \$2,824,272 | \$0 | | \$2,824,272 | | |
| Tobacco Tax Health Care Fund (E32) | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | | \$1,000,000 | | |
| Subtotal of Dedications from Page 2 | \$800,000 | \$0 | | \$800,000 | | |
| FEDERAL | \$3,654,209 | \$0 | | \$3,654,209 | | |
| TOTAL | \$143,447,235 | \$5,676,775 | | \$149,124,010 | | |
| AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| AUTHORIZED OTHER CHARGES | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| PROGRAM EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| PROGRAM NAME: | DOLLARS | POS | DOLLARS | POS | DOLLARS | POS |
| Southern University - Board of Supervisors | \$3,159,185 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$3,159,185 | 0 |
| Southern University - Baton Rouge Campus | \$78,350,270 | 0 | \$3,689,822 | 0 | \$82,040,092 | 0 |
| Southern University - Law Center | \$14,215,484 | 0 | \$1,986,953 | 0 | \$16,202,437 | 0 |
| Southern University - New Orleans Campus | \$23,670,369 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$23,670,369 | 0 |
| Southern University - Shreveport Campus | \$15,144,082 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$15,144,082 | 0 |
| Southern University - Agricultural, Research & Extension Center | \$8,907,845 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$8,907,845 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| Subtotal of programs from Page 2: | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | \$143,447,235 | 0 | \$5,676,775 | 0 | \$149,124,010 | 0 |

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

| | | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------|
| DEPARTMENT: Higher Education | FOR OPB USE ONLY | |
| AGENCY: Southern University Board of Supervisors | OPB LOG NUMBER | AGENDA NUMBER |
| SCHEDULE NUMBER: 19-615 | | |
| SUBMISSION DATE: 03/12/2019 | ADDENDUM TO PAGE 1 | |
| AGENCY BA-7 NUMBER: 1 | | |

**Use this section for additional Statutory Dedications, if needed.
The subtotal will automatically be transferred to Page 1.**

| MEANS OF FINANCING | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT (+) or (-) | REVISED FY 2018-2019 |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| GENERAL FUND BY: | | | |
| STATUTORY DEDICATIONS | | | |
| Pari-mutuel Live Racing Facility Gaming Control Fund (G09) | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| Southern University AgCenter Program Fund (G12) | \$750,000 | \$0 | \$750,000 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL (to Page 1) | \$800,000 | \$0 | \$800,000 |



**Use this section for additional Program Names, if needed.
The subtotal will automatically be transferred to Page 1.**

| PROGRAM EXPENDITURES | DOLLARS | POS | DOLLARS | POS | DOLLARS | POS |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| PROGRAM NAME: | | | | | | |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL (to Page 1) | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 |

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

Policy and Procedure Memorandum No. 52, Revised, requires that all Requests for Changes in Appropriation be fully documented. At a minimum, the following questions and statements must be answered. Use Continuation Sheets as needed. **FAILURE TO ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS COMPLETELY WILL BE CAUSE TO RETURN THIS DOCUMENT WITHOUT ACTION.**

1. What is the source of funding (if other than General Fund (Direct))? Specifically identify any grant or public law and the purposes of the funds, if applicable. A copy of any grant application and the notice of approved grant or appropriation must accompany the BA-7. What are the expenditure restrictions of the funds?
The source of funding is increased Self-generated funds as a result of increased enrollment and fees. There are no restrictions on spending of these funds.

2. Enter the financial impact of the requested adjustment for the next four fiscal years.

| MEANS OF FINANCING OR EXPENDITURE | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| GENERAL FUND BY: | | | | | |
| DIRECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FEES & SELF-GENERATED | \$5,676,775 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| STATUTORY DEDICATIONS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FEDERAL | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL | \$5,676,775 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

3. If this action requires additional personnel, provide a detailed explanation below:
Action does not require additional personnel.

4. Explain why this request can't be postponed for consideration in the agency's budget request for next fiscal year.
The funds are generated in this fiscal year and will be spent in this fiscal year.

5. Is this an after the fact BA-7, e.g.; have expenditures been made toward the program this BA-7 is for? If yes, explain per PPM No.52.
This is not an after the fact BA-7.

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

| PERFORMANCE IMPACT OF MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <p>1. Identify and explain the programmatic impacts (positive or negative) that will result from the approval of this BA-7. The funds will be used to support current activities and operations of the campuses.</p> | | | | |
| <p>2. Complete the following information for each objective and related performance indicators that will be affected by this request. <i>(Note: Requested adjustments may involve revisions to existing objectives and performance indicators or creation of new objectives and performance indicators. Repeat this portion of the request form as often as necessary.)</i></p> | | | | |
| OBJECTIVE: | | | | |
| | | | | |
| LEVEL | PERFORMANCE INDICATOR NAME | PERFORMANCE STANDARD | | |
| | | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT (+) OR (-) | REVISED FY 2018-2019 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| JUSTIFICATION FOR ADJUSTMENT(S): Explain the necessity of the adjustment(s). | | | | |
| <p>3. Briefly explain any performance impacts other than or in addition to effects on objectives and performance indicators. <i>(For example: Are there any anticipated direct or indirect effects on program management or service recipients? Will this BA-7 have a positive or negative impact on some other program or agency?)</i></p> | | | | |
| <p>4. If there are no performance impacts associated with this BA-7 request, then fully explain this lack of performance impact.</p> | | | | |
| <p>5. Describe the performance impacts of failure to approve this BA-7. (Be specific. Relate performance impacts to objectives and performance indicators.)</p> | | | | |

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 1 NAME: Southern University - Board of Supervisors

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| GENERAL FUND BY: | | | | | | | |
| Direct | \$3,159,185 | \$0 | \$3,159,185 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Fees & Self-Generated | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Statutory Dedications * | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL MOF | \$3,159,185 | \$0 | \$3,159,185 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$1,573,660 | \$0 | \$1,573,660 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$88,000 | \$0 | \$88,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$745,227 | \$0 | \$745,227 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$155,000 | \$0 | \$155,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$103,339 | \$0 | \$103,339 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$59,000 | \$0 | \$59,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$129,000 | \$0 | \$129,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$280,959 | \$0 | \$280,959 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$20,000 | \$0 | \$20,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$5,000 | \$0 | \$5,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$3,159,185 | \$0 | \$3,159,185 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| POSITIONS | | | | | | | |
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| * Statutory Dedications: | | | | | | | |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 1 NAME: Southern University - Board of Supervisors

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | State General Fund | Interagency Transfers | Fees & Self-Generated Revenues | Statutory Dedications | Federal Funds | TOTAL |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| AMOUNT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Salaries | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| OVER / (UNDER) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

| POSITIONS | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 2 NAME: Southern University - Baton Rouge Campus

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| GENERAL FUND BY: | | | | | | | |
| Direct | \$18,254,465 | \$0 | \$18,254,465 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$2,998,233 | \$0 | \$2,998,233 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Fees & Self-Generated | \$55,248,353 | \$3,689,822 | \$58,938,175 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Statutory Dedications * | \$1,849,219 | \$0 | \$1,849,219 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL MOF | \$78,350,270 | \$3,689,822 | \$82,040,092 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| EXPENDITURES: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Salaries | \$36,851,188 | \$2,430,722 | \$39,281,910 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$111,377 | \$0 | \$111,377 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$17,738,430 | \$657,116 | \$18,395,546 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$271,400 | \$0 | \$271,400 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$7,180,075 | \$200,985 | \$7,381,060 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$876,811 | \$0 | \$876,811 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$1,291,377 | \$0 | \$1,291,377 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$10,014,460 | \$400,999 | \$10,415,459 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$3,805,821 | \$0 | \$3,805,821 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$209,331 | \$0 | \$209,331 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$78,350,270 | \$3,689,822 | \$82,040,092 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| POSITIONS | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| * Statutory Dedications: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Support Education in Louisiana First Fund (G10) | \$1,849,219 | \$0 | \$1,849,219 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 2 NAME: Southern University - Baton Rouge Campus

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | State General Fund | Interagency Transfers | Fees & Self-Generated Revenues | Statutory Dedications | Federal Funds | TOTAL |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| AMOUNT | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,689,822 | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,689,822 |

| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| Salaries | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,430,722 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,430,722 |
| Other Compensation | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$0 | \$0 | \$657,116 | \$0 | \$0 | \$657,116 |
| Travel | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,985 | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,985 |
| Supplies | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$0 | \$0 | \$400,999 | \$0 | \$0 | \$400,999 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,689,822 | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,689,822 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| OVER / (UNDER) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

| POSITIONS | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSIT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 3 NAME: Southern University - Law Center

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| GENERAL FUND BY: | | | | | | | |
| Direct | \$4,016,328 | \$0 | \$4,016,328 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Fees & Self-Generated | \$9,997,275 | \$1,986,953 | \$11,984,228 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Statutory Dedications * | \$201,881 | \$0 | \$201,881 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL MOF | \$14,215,484 | \$1,986,953 | \$16,202,437 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| EXPENDITURES: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Salaries | \$7,394,456 | \$827,100 | \$8,221,556 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$2,866,099 | \$119,000 | \$2,985,099 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$100,000 | \$150,000 | \$250,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$1,868,900 | \$490,853 | \$2,359,753 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$665,795 | \$0 | \$665,795 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$617,357 | \$200,000 | \$817,357 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$302,877 | \$0 | \$302,877 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$300,000 | \$100,000 | \$400,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$14,215,484 | \$1,986,953 | \$16,202,437 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| POSITIONS | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| * Statutory Dedications: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Support Education in Louisiana First Fund (G10) | \$201,881 | \$0 | \$201,881 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 3 NAME: Southern University - Law Center

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | State General Fund | Interagency Transfers | Fees & Self-Generated Revenues | Statutory Dedications | Federal Funds | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| AMOUNT | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,986,953 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,986,953 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$0 | \$0 | \$827,100 | \$0 | \$0 | \$827,100 |
| Other Compensation | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$0 | \$0 | \$119,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$119,000 |
| Travel | \$0 | \$0 | \$150,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$150,000 |
| Operating Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$490,853 | \$0 | \$0 | \$490,853 |
| Supplies | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| Professional Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,000 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,986,953 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,986,953 |
| OVER / (UNDER) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| POSITIONS | | | | | | |
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSIT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 4 NAME: Southern University - New Orleans Campus

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| GENERAL FUND BY: | | | | | | | |
| Direct | \$8,891,959 | \$0 | \$8,891,959 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Fees & Self-Generated | \$14,199,833 | \$0 | \$14,199,833 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Statutory Dedications * | \$578,577 | \$0 | \$578,577 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL MOF | \$23,670,369 | \$0 | \$23,670,369 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| EXPENDITURES: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Salaries | \$11,050,882 | \$0 | \$11,050,882 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$5,232,862 | \$0 | \$5,232,862 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$1,945,284 | \$0 | \$1,945,284 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$250,000 | \$0 | \$250,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$34,740 | \$0 | \$34,740 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$4,656,351 | \$0 | \$4,656,351 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$450,250 | \$0 | \$450,250 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$23,670,369 | \$0 | \$23,670,369 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| POSITIONS | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| * Statutory Dedications: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Support Education in Louisiana First Fund (G10) | \$528,577 | \$0 | \$528,577 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Pari-mutuel Live Racing Facility Gaming Control Fund (G09) | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 4 NAME: Southern University - New Orleans Campus

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | State General Fund | Interagency Transfers | Fees & Self-Generated Revenues | Statutory Dedications | Federal Funds | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| AMOUNT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| OVER / (UNDER) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| POSITIONS | | | | | | |
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSIT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 5 NAME: Southern University - Shreveport Campus

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| GENERAL FUND BY: | | | | | | | |
| Direct | \$5,396,063 | \$0 | \$5,396,063 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Fees & Self-Generated | \$9,558,838 | \$0 | \$9,558,838 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Statutory Dedications * | \$189,181 | \$0 | \$189,181 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL MOF | \$15,144,082 | \$0 | \$15,144,082 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| EXPENDITURES: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Salaries | \$8,041,186 | \$0 | \$8,041,186 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$3,619,908 | \$0 | \$3,619,908 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$44,200 | \$0 | \$44,200 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$1,645,956 | \$0 | \$1,645,956 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$224,100 | \$0 | \$224,100 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$11,000 | \$0 | \$11,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$780,224 | \$0 | \$780,224 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$773,508 | \$0 | \$773,508 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$4,000 | \$0 | \$4,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$15,144,082 | \$0 | \$15,144,082 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| POSITIONS | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| * Statutory Dedications: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Support Education In Louisiana First Fund (G10) | \$189,181 | \$0 | \$189,181 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 5 NAME: Southern University - Shreveport Campus

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | State General Fund | Interagency Transfers | Fees & Self-Generated Revenues | Statutory Dedications | Federal Funds | TOTAL |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|
| AMOUNT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Salaries | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| OVER / (UNDER) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

| POSITIONS | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSIT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 5 NAME: Southern University - Agricultural Research and Extension Center

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| GENERAL FUND BY: | | | | | | | |
| Direct | \$3,448,222 | \$0 | \$3,448,222 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Fees & Self-Generated | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Statutory Dedications * | \$1,805,414 | \$0 | \$1,805,414 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | \$3,654,209 | \$0 | \$3,654,209 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL MOF | \$8,907,845 | \$0 | \$8,907,845 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| EXPENDITURES: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Salaries | \$4,492,269 | \$0 | \$4,492,269 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$52,000 | \$0 | \$52,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$2,080,116 | \$0 | \$2,080,116 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$118,660 | \$0 | \$118,660 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$331,945 | \$0 | \$331,945 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$114,393 | \$0 | \$114,393 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$27,202 | \$0 | \$27,202 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$208,061 | \$0 | \$208,061 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$1,432,849 | \$0 | \$1,432,849 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$50,350 | \$0 | \$50,350 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$8,907,845 | \$0 | \$8,907,845 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| POSITIONS | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | ADJUSTMENT OUTYEAR PROJECTIONS | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| * Statutory Dedications: | CURRENT FY 2018-2019 | REQUESTED ADJUSTMENT | REVISED FY 2018-2019 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2022-2023 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Support Education in Louisiana First Fund (G10) | \$55,414 | \$0 | \$55,414 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Tobacco Tax Health Care Fund (E32) | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Southern University AgCenter Program Fund (G12) | \$750,000 | \$0 | \$750,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| [Select Statutory Dedication] | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION, OFFICE OF PLANNING AND BUDGET
REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

PROGRAM LEVEL REQUEST FOR MID-YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

PROGRAM 5 NAME: Southern University - Shreveport Campus

| MEANS OF FINANCING: | State General Fund | Interagency Transfers | Fees & Self-Generated Revenues | Statutory Dedications | Federal Funds | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| AMOUNT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Compensation | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Related Benefits | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Travel | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Operating Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Supplies | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Professional Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other Charges | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Debt Services | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Interagency Transfers | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Acquisitions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Major Repairs | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| UNALLOTTED | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| OVER / (UNDER) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| POSITIONS | | | | | | |
| Classified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unclassified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL T.O. POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER CHARGES POSIT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-TO FTE POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POSITIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

J.S. CLARK ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
4TH FLOOR
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813

OFFICE OF THE
VICE PRESIDENT FOR
FINANCE AND BUSINESS AFFAIRS

TELEPHONE: (225) 771-5550
FAX: (225) 771-2922

March 13, 2019

Dr. Ray L. Belton
President-Chancellor
Southern University System
4th Floor, J. S. Clark Administration Building
Baton Rouge, LA 70813

Dear President Belton,

I am enclosing a draft resolution that Cottonport Bank has requested from our board authorizing opening a new bank account. We are opening a separate bank account in order to keep proceeds from our Medicinal Marijuana program separate from our general operating accounts. Cottonport Bank has offered to provide this service to the Medicinal Marijuana programs for both Southern University and Louisiana State University.

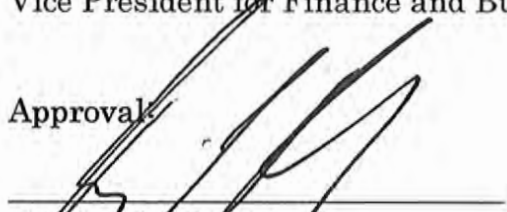
Your approval of this resolution and the approval of the Southern University Board of Supervisors will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Flandus McClinton, Jr." with a stylized flourish at the end.

Flandus McClinton, Jr.
Vice President for Finance and Business Affairs

Approval



Dr. Ray L. Belton
President-Chancellor

"An Equal Education Opportunity Institution"

WWW.SUS.EDU

Resolution of Lodge, Association or Other Similar Organization

The Cottonport Bank
6500 Corporate Blvd
Baton Rouge, LA 70809

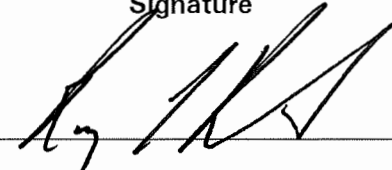

By: Southern University and A&M College System
J S Clark Administration Bldg 4th Floor
Baton Rouge, LA 70813-0001

Referred to in this document as "Financial Institution"

Referred to in this document as "Association"

I, Dr. Ray L. Belton, Jr. _____, certify that I am Secretary (clerk) of the above named association organized under the laws of Louisiana _____, Federal Employer I.D. Number 72-6000817 _____, and that the resolutions on this document are a correct copy of the resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Association duly and properly called and held on March 22, 2019 _____ (date). These resolutions appear in the minutes of this meeting and have not been rescinded or modified.

Agents. Any Agent listed below, subject to any written limitations, is authorized to exercise the powers granted as indicated below:

| Name and Title or Position | Signature | Facsimile Signature <i>(if used)</i> |
|---|---|---|
| A. Dr. Ray L. Belton Jr. President | X  | X _____ |
| B. Mr. Flandus McClinton, Jr. V.P. Finance | X  | X _____ |
| C. _____ | X _____ | X _____ |
| D. _____ | X _____ | X _____ |
| E. _____ | X _____ | X _____ |
| F. _____ | X _____ | X _____ |

Powers Granted. (Attach one or more Agents to each power by placing the letter corresponding to their name in the area before each power. Following each power indicate the number of Agent signatures required to exercise the power.)

| Indicate A, B, C, D, E, and/or F | Description of Power | Indicate number of signatures required |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| A, B _____ | (1) Exercise all of the powers listed in this resolution. | 2 _____ |
| A, B _____ | (2) Open any deposit or share account(s) in the name of the Association. | 2 _____ |
| A, B _____ | (3) Endorse checks and orders for the payment of money or otherwise withdraw or transfer funds on deposit with this Financial Institution. | 2 _____ |
| _____ | (4) Borrow money on behalf and in the name of the Association, sign, execute and deliver promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness. | _____ |
| _____ | (5) Endorse, assign, transfer, mortgage or pledge bills receivable, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, stocks, bonds, real estate or other property now owned or hereafter owned or acquired by the Association as security for sums borrowed, and to discount the same, unconditionally guarantee payment of all bills received, negotiated or discounted and to waive demand, presentment, protest, notice of protest and notice of non-payment. | _____ |
| _____ | (6) Enter into a written lease for the purpose of renting, maintaining, accessing and terminating a Safe Deposit Box in this Financial Institution. | _____ |
| _____ | (7) Other: | _____ |

Limitations on Powers. The following are the Association's express limitations on the powers granted under this resolution.

Resolutions

The Association named on this resolution resolves that,

- (1) The Financial Institution is designated as a depository for the funds of the Association and to provide other financial accommodations indicated in this resolution.
- (2) This resolution shall continue to have effect until express written notice of its rescission or modification has been received and recorded by the Financial Institution. Any and all prior resolutions adopted by the Association and certified to the Financial Institution as governing the operation of this association's account(s), are in full force and effect, until the Financial Institution receives and acknowledges an express written notice of its revocation, modification or replacement. Any revocation, modification or replacement of a resolution must be accompanied by documentation, satisfactory to the Financial Institution, establishing the authority for the changes.
- (3) The signature of an Agent on this resolution is conclusive evidence of their authority to act on behalf of the Association. Any Agent, so long as they act in a representative capacity as an Agent of the Association, is authorized to make any and all other contracts, agreements, stipulations and orders which they may deem advisable for the effective exercise of the powers indicated on page one, from time to time with the Financial Institution, subject to any restrictions on this resolution or otherwise agreed to in writing.

- (4) All transactions, if any, with respect to any deposits, withdrawals, rediscounts and borrowings by or on behalf of the Association with the Financial Institution prior to the adoption of this resolution are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.
- (5) The Association agrees to the terms and conditions of any account agreement, properly opened by any Agent of the Association. The Association authorizes the Financial Institution, at any time, to charge the Association for all checks, drafts, or other orders, for the payment of money, that are drawn on the Financial Institution, so long as they contain the required number of signatures for this purpose.
- (6) The Association acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may furnish at its discretion automated access devices to Agents of the Association to facilitate those powers authorized by this resolution or other resolutions in effect at the time of issuance. The term "automated access device" includes, but is not limited to, credit cards, automated teller machines (ATM), and debit cards.
- (7) The Association acknowledges and agrees that the Financial Institution may rely on alternative signature and verification codes issued to or obtained from the Agent named on this resolution. The term "alternative signature and verification codes" includes, but is not limited to, facsimile signatures on file with the Financial Institution, personal identification numbers (PIN), and digital signatures. If a facsimile signature specimen has been provided on this resolution, (or that are filed separately by the Association with the Financial Institution from time to time) the Financial Institution is authorized to treat the facsimile signature as the signature of the Agent(s) regardless of by whom or by what means the facsimile signature may have been affixed so long as it resembles the facsimile signature specimen on file. The Association authorizes each Agent to have custody of the Association's private key used to create a digital signature and to request issuance of a certificate listing the corresponding public key. The Financial Institution shall have no responsibility or liability for unauthorized use of alternative signature and verification codes unless otherwise agreed in writing.

Pennsylvania. The designation of an Agent does not create a power of attorney; therefore, Agents are not subject to the provisions of 20 Pa.C.S.A. Section 5601 et seq. (Chapter 56; Decedents, Estates and Fiduciaries Code) unless the agency was created by a separate power of attorney. Any provision that assigns Financial Institution rights to act on behalf of any person or entity is not subject to the provisions of 20 Pa.C.S.A. Section 5601 et seq. (Chapter 56; Decedents, Estates and Fiduciaries Code).

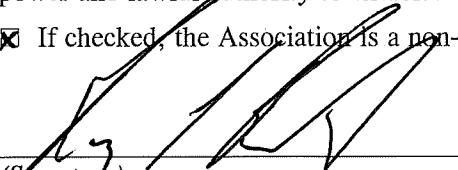
Effect on Previous Resolutions. This resolution supersedes resolution dated _____ completed, all resolutions remain in effect.

. If not

Certification of Authority

I further certify that the Association has, and at the time of adoption of this resolution had, full power and lawful authority to adopt the resolutions stated above to confer the powers granted above to the persons named who have full power and lawful authority to exercise the same. (Apply seal below where appropriate.)

If checked, the Association is a non-profit lodge, association or similar organization.



(Secretary)
Dr. Ray L. Belton, Jr.

(Attest by Other Officer)
Mr. Domoine Rutledge, Chairman

(Attest by Other Officer)
Dr. Samuel Tolbert, Jr., Vice Chair

For Financial Institution Use Only

Acknowledged and received on _____ (date) by _____ (initials)

This resolution is superseded by resolution dated _____

Comments:

Southern University System
General Operating Budget Financial Statement
For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2019
As of February 28, 2019

| | Actual | Projected | Total FY 2018-2019 | Budget FY 2018-2019 | % Actual to Budget | Over/(Under) Budget |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| General Fund Direct | \$ 28,674,204 | \$ 14,492,018 | \$ 43,166,222 | \$ 43,166,222 | 66.4% | \$ - |
| Statutory Dedicated | 1,175,922 | 3,448,350 | 4,624,272 | 4,624,272 | 25.4% | - |
| Federal | 1,433,439 | 2,220,770 | 3,654,209 | 3,654,209 | 39.2% | - |
| Self Generated | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Fall 2018 | 33,952,693 | (285,190) | 33,667,503 | 32,862,015 | 103.3% | 805,488 |
| Tuition - Spring 2019 | 30,965,407 | (187,720) | 30,777,687 | 30,591,183 | 101.2% | 186,503 |
| Tuition - Summer | 2,022,903 | 3,004,453 | 5,027,356 | 4,712,191 | 42.9% | 315,165 |
| Out-of-State Fees | 9,985,686 | 294,999 | 10,280,685 | 8,725,448 | 114.4% | 1,555,237 |
| Other | 8,139,308 | 7,349,724 | 15,489,032 | 12,113,462 | 67.2% | 3,375,570 |
| Interagency Transfer | 1,761,417 | 1,236,816 | 2,998,233 | 2,998,233 | 58.7% | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ 118,110,979 | \$ 31,574,219 | \$ 149,685,199 | \$ 143,447,235 | 82.3% | \$ 6,237,964 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 48,808,227 | \$ 24,099,274 | \$ 72,907,502 | \$ 69,403,641 | 70.3% | 3,503,861 |
| Other Compensation | 146,777 | 104,600 | 251,377 | 251,377 | 58.4% | - |
| Related Benefits | 21,464,607 | 11,240,011 | 32,704,618 | 32,282,642 | 66.5% | 421,976 |
| Total Personal Services | \$ 70,419,612 | \$ 35,443,884 | \$ 105,863,496 | \$ 101,937,660 | 69.1% | \$ 3,925,836 |
| Travel | 534,552 | 354,708 | 889,260 | 739,260 | 72.3% | 150,000 |
| Operating Services | 7,402,652 | 6,076,831 | 13,479,483 | 13,075,499 | 56.6% | 403,984 |
| Supplies | 1,062,356 | 629,040 | 1,691,396 | 1,624,304 | 65.4% | 67,092 |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 8,999,561 | \$ 7,060,579 | \$ 16,060,140 | \$ 15,439,063 | 58.3% | \$ 621,077 |
| Professional Services | 596,611 | 1,645,133 | 2,241,745 | 2,159,114 | 27.6% | 82,631 |
| Other Charges | 1,625,570 | 8,130,840 | 9,756,410 | 9,141,123 | 17.8% | 615,287 |
| Debt Services | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Interagency Transfers | 4,989,629 | 1,780,204 | 6,769,832 | 6,769,832 | 73.7% | 0 |
| Total Other Charges | \$ 7,211,810 | \$ 11,556,177 | \$ 18,767,987 | \$ 18,070,069 | 39.9% | \$ 697,918 |
| General Acquisitions | 53,276 | 87,643 | 140,919 | 141,505 | 37.6% | (586) |
| Library Acquisitions | 160,393 | 427,257 | 587,649 | 437,649 | 36.6% | 150,000 |
| Major Repairs | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0.0% | - |
| Total Acquisitions/Major Repairs | \$ 213,669 | \$ 519,900 | \$ 733,568 | \$ 584,154 | 36.6% | \$ 149,414 |
| Scholarships | \$ 8,072,557 | \$ 187,450 | \$ 8,260,007 | \$ 7,416,289 | 108.8% | \$ 843,718 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 94,917,208 | \$ 54,767,990 | \$ 149,685,198 | \$ 143,447,235 | 66.2% | \$ 6,237,963 |

Southern University Board and System Administration
General Operating Budget Financial Statement
For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2019
As of February 28, 2019

| | Actual | Projected | Total FY 2018-2019 | Budget FY 2018-2019 | % Actual to Budget | Over/(Under) Budget |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| General Fund Direct | \$ 2,082,578 | \$ 1,076,607 | \$ 3,159,185 | \$ 3,159,185 | 65.9% | \$ - |
| Statutory Dedicated | | | | | | |
| Federal | | | | | | |
| Self Generated | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Fall 2018 | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Spring 2019 | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Summer | | | | | | |
| Out-of-State Fees | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |
| Interagency Transfer | | | | | | |
| Total Revenues | \$ 2,082,578 | \$ 1,076,607 | \$ 3,159,185 | \$ 3,159,185 | 65.9% | \$ - |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 1,007,823 | \$ 565,837 | \$ 1,573,660 | \$ 1,573,660 | 64.0% | \$ - |
| Other Compensation | 58,667 | 29,333 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 66.7% | - |
| Related Benefits | 337,622 | 407,605 | 745,227 | 745,227 | 45.3% | - |
| Total Personal Services | \$ 1,404,112 | \$ 1,002,775 | \$ 2,406,887 | \$ 2,406,887 | 58.3% | \$ - |
| Travel | 44,008 | 110,992 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 28.4% | - |
| Operating Services | 75,266 | 28,073 | 103,339 | 103,339 | 72.8% | - |
| Supplies | 20,226 | 38,774 | 59,000 | 59,000 | 34.3% | - |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 139,500 | \$ 177,839 | \$ 317,339 | \$ 317,339 | 44.0% | \$ - |
| Professional Services | 23,430 | 105,570 | 129,000 | 129,000 | 18.2% | - |
| Other Charges | - | 280,959 | 280,959 | 280,959 | 0.0% | - |
| Debt Services | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Interagency Transfers | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Total Other Charges | \$ 23,430 | \$ 386,529 | \$ 409,959 | \$ 409,959 | 5.7% | \$ - |
| General Acquisitions | 10,217 | 9,783 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0.0% | - |
| Library Acquisitions | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Major Repairs | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0.0% | - |
| Total Acquisitions/Major Repairs | \$ 10,217 | \$ 14,783 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 | 0.0% | \$ - |
| Scholarships | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | 0.0% | \$ - |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 1,577,259 | \$ 1,581,926 | \$ 3,159,185 | \$ 3,159,185 | 49.9% | \$ - |

**Southern University Baton Rouge Campus
General Operating Budget Financial Statement
For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2019
As of February 28, 2019**

| | Actual | Projected | Total FY 2018-2019 | Budget FY 2018-2019 | % Actual to Budget | Over/(Under) Budget |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| General Fund Direct | \$ 11,493,284 | \$ 6,761,181 | \$ 18,254,465 | \$ 18,254,465 | 63.0% | \$ - |
| Statutory Dedicated | 561,340 | 1,287,879 | 1,849,219 | 1,849,219 | 30.4% | - |
| Federal | | | | | | |
| Self Generated | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Fall 2018 | 21,539,116 | (285,190) | 21,253,926 | 19,804,147 | 108.8% | 1,449,779 |
| Tuition - Spring 2019 | 19,313,426 | (187,720) | 19,125,706 | 18,096,899 | 106.7% | 1,028,806 |
| Tuition - Summer | 1,071,318 | 1,690,100 | 2,761,418 | 2,613,141 | 41.0% | 148,277 |
| Out-of-State Fees | 6,936,689 | 63,341 | 7,000,030 | 6,188,056 | 112.1% | 811,974 |
| Other | 3,276,138 | 5,269,972 | 8,546,110 | 8,546,110 | 38.3% | - |
| Interagency Transfer | 1,761,417 | 1,236,816 | 2,998,233 | 2,998,233 | 58.7% | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ 65,952,727 | \$ 15,836,379 | \$ 81,789,106 | \$ 78,350,270 | 84.2% | \$ 3,438,836 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 26,465,718 | \$ 12,816,192 | \$ 39,281,910 | \$ 36,851,188 | 71.8% | \$ 2,430,722 |
| Other Compensation | 61,860 | 49,517 | 111,377 | 111,377 | 55.5% | - |
| Related Benefits | 12,552,803 | 5,842,743 | 18,395,546 | 17,738,430 | 70.8% | 657,116 |
| Total Personal Services | \$ 39,080,382 | \$ 18,708,451 | \$ 57,788,833 | \$ 54,700,995 | 71.4% | \$ 3,087,838 |
| Travel | 126,328 | 145,072 | 271,400 | 271,400 | 46.5% | - |
| Operating Services | 3,025,531 | 4,154,544 | 7,180,075 | 7,180,075 | 42.1% | - |
| Supplies | 580,599 | 296,212 | 876,811 | 876,811 | 66.2% | - |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 3,732,458 | \$ 4,595,828 | \$ 8,328,286 | \$ 8,328,286 | 44.8% | \$ - |
| Professional Services | 71,720 | 1,219,657 | 1,291,377 | 1,291,377 | 5.6% | - |
| Other Charges | 291,458 | 3,182,713 | 3,474,171 | 3,474,171 | 8.4% | - |
| Debt Services | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Interagency Transfers | 2,532,562 | 1,273,259 | 3,805,821 | 3,805,821 | 66.5% | - |
| Total Other Charges | \$ 2,895,740 | \$ 5,675,629 | \$ 8,571,369 | \$ 8,571,369 | 33.8% | \$ - |
| General Acquisitions | 29,637 | 42,045 | 71,682 | 71,682 | 41.3% | - |
| Library Acquisitions | 107,326 | 30,323 | 137,649 | 137,649 | 78.0% | - |
| Major Repairs | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Acquisitions/Major Repairs | \$ 136,963 | \$ 72,368 | \$ 209,331 | \$ 209,331 | 65.4% | \$ - |
| Scholarships | \$ 6,896,353 | \$ (5,066) | \$ 6,891,287 | \$ 6,540,289 | 105.4% | \$ 350,998 |
| Total Expenditures | \$52,741,896 | \$29,047,210 | \$81,789,106 | \$78,350,270 | 67.3% | \$ 3,438,836 |

Southern University Law Center
General Operating Budget Financial Statement
For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2019
As of February 28, 2019

| | Actual | Projected | Total FY 2018-2019 | Budget FY 2018-2019 | % Actual to Budget | Over/(Under) Budget |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| General Fund Direct | \$ 2,528,739 | \$ 1,487,589 | \$ 4,016,328 | \$ 4,016,328 | 63.0% | \$ - |
| Statutory Dedicated | 61,397 | 140,484 | 201,881 | 201,881 | 30.4% | - |
| Federal | | | | | | |
| Self Generated | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Fall 2018 | 3,455,479 | - | 3,455,479 | 3,180,015 | 108.7% | 275,464 |
| Tuition - Spring 2019 | 3,094,673 | - | 3,094,673 | 2,944,129 | 105.1% | 150,544 |
| Tuition - Summer | 236,348 | 529,590 | 765,938 | 700,000 | 33.8% | 65,938 |
| Out-of-State Fees | 2,163,450 | 149,845 | 2,313,295 | 1,537,200 | 140.7% | 776,095 |
| Other | 2,184,353 | 170,490 | 2,354,843 | 1,635,931 | 133.5% | 718,912 |
| Interagency Transfer | | | - | - | | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ 13,724,439 | \$ 2,477,998 | \$ 16,202,437 | \$ 14,215,484 | 96.5% | \$ 1,986,953 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 5,634,815 | \$ 2,555,741 | \$ 8,190,556 | \$ 7,394,456 | 76.2% | \$ 796,100 |
| Other Compensation | - | - | - | \$ - | | - |
| Related Benefits | 1,765,881 | 1,200,218 | 2,966,099 | \$ 2,866,099 | 61.6% | 100,000 |
| Total Personal Services | \$ 7,400,696 | \$ 3,755,959 | \$ 11,156,655 | \$ 10,260,555 | 72.1% | \$ 896,100 |
| Travel | 198,156 | 51,844 | 250,000 | 100,000 | 198.2% | 150,000 |
| Operating Services | 1,508,163 | 851,589 | 2,359,752 | 1,868,900 | 80.7% | 490,852 |
| Supplies | 137,364 | 62,636 | 200,000 | 100,000 | 137.4% | 100,000 |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 1,843,684 | \$ 966,069 | \$ 2,809,753 | \$ 2,068,900 | 89.1% | \$ 740,853 |
| Professional Services | 372,285 | 293,510 | 665,795 | 665,795 | 55.9% | (0) |
| Other Charges | 280,927 | 86,430 | 367,357 | 367,357 | 76.5% | 0 |
| Debt Services | - | - | - | | | - |
| Interagency Transfers | 151,438 | 151,439 | 302,877 | 302,877 | 50.0% | 0 |
| Total Other Charges | \$ 804,650 | \$ 531,379 | \$ 1,336,029 | \$ 1,336,029 | 60.2% | \$ 0 |
| General Acquisitions | - | - | - | | | |
| Library Acquisitions | 53,066 | 396,934 | 450,000 | 300,000 | 17.7% | 150,000 |
| Major Repairs | - | - | - | | | |
| Total Acquisitions/Major Repairs | \$ 53,066 | \$ 396,934 | \$ 450,000 | \$ 300,000 | 17.7% | \$ 150,000 |
| Scholarships | \$ 383,215 | \$ 66,785 | \$ 450,000 | \$ 250,000 | 153.3% | \$ 200,000 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 10,485,311 | \$ 5,717,126 | \$ 16,202,437 | \$ 14,215,484 | 73.8% | \$ 1,986,953 |

**Southern University New Orleans Campus
General Operating Budget Financial Statement
For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2019
As of February 28, 2019**

| | Actual | Projected | Total FY 2018-2019 | Budget FY 2018-2019 | % Actual to Budget | Over/(Under) Budget |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| General Fund Direct | \$ 7,001,109 | \$ 1,890,850 | \$ 8,891,959 | \$ 8,891,959 | 78.7% | \$ - |
| Statutory Dedicated | 175,419 | 403,158 | 578,577 | 578,577 | 30.3% | - |
| Federal | | | | | 0.0% | - |
| Self Generated | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Fall 2018 | 5,207,275 | - | 5,207,275 | 6,000,000 | 86.8% | (792,725) |
| Tuition - Spring 2019 | 5,009,412 | - | 5,009,412 | 5,858,400 | 85.5% | (848,988) |
| Tuition - Summer | 235,209 | 364,791 | 600,000 | 499,050 | 47.1% | 100,950 |
| Out-of-State Fees | 363,007 | 65,913 | 428,920 | 450,192 | 80.6% | (21,272) |
| Other | 2,527,436 | 1,521,413 | 4,048,849 | 1,392,191 | 181.5% | 2,656,658 |
| Interagency Transfer | | | | | | |
| Total Revenues | \$ 20,518,867 | \$ 4,246,125 | \$ 24,764,992 | \$ 23,670,369 | 86.7% | \$ 1,094,623 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 7,712,474 | \$ 3,656,237 | \$ 11,368,711 | \$ 11,050,882 | 69.8% | \$ 317,829 |
| Other Compensation | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Related Benefits | 3,548,676 | 1,682,313 | 5,230,989 | 5,232,862 | 67.8% | (1,873) |
| Total Personal Services | \$ 11,261,150 | \$ 5,338,550 | \$ 16,599,700 | \$ 16,283,744 | 69.2% | \$ 315,956 |
| Travel | 30,893 | 19,107 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 61.8% | - |
| Operating Services | 1,198,560 | 599,280 | 1,797,840 | 1,945,284 | 61.6% | (147,444) |
| Supplies | 189,300 | 60,700 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 75.7% | - |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 1,418,753 | \$ 679,087 | \$ 2,097,840 | \$ 2,245,284 | 63.2% | \$ (147,444) |
| Professional Services | 45,812 | - | 45,812 | 34,740 | 131.9% | 11,072 |
| Other Charges | 872,919 | 4,116,484 | 4,989,403 | 4,306,351 | 20.3% | 683,052 |
| Debt Services | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Interagency Transfers | 220,203 | 230,047 | 450,250 | 450,250 | 48.9% | - |
| Total Other Charges | \$ 1,138,934 | \$ 4,346,531 | \$ 5,485,465 | \$ 4,791,341 | 23.8% | \$ 694,124 |
| General Acquisitions | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Library Acquisitions | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Major Repairs | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Total Acquisitions/Major Repairs | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | 0.0% | - |
| Scholarships | \$ 581,987 | \$ - | \$ 581,987 | \$ 350,000 | 166.3% | \$ 231,987 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 14,400,824 | \$ 10,364,168 | \$ 24,764,992 | \$ 23,670,369 | 60.8% | \$ 1,094,623 |

**Southern University Shreveport Campus
General Operating Budget Financial Statement
For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2019
As of February 28, 2019**

| | Actual | Projected | Total FY 2018-2019 | Budget FY 2018-2019 | % Actual to Budget | Over/(Under) Budget |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| General Fund Direct | \$ 3,397,440 | \$ 1,998,623 | \$ 5,396,063 | \$ 5,396,063 | 63.0% | \$ - |
| Statutory Dedicated | 61,397 | 127,784 | 189,181 | 189,181 | 32.5% | - |
| Federal | | | | | | |
| Self Generated | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Fall 2018 | 3,750,823 | - | 3,750,823 | 3,877,853 | 96.7% | (127,030) |
| Tuition - Spring 2019 | 3,547,896 | - | 3,547,896 | 3,691,755 | 96.1% | (143,859) |
| Tuition - Summer | 480,028 | 419,972 | 900,000 | 900,000 | 53.3% | - |
| Out-of-State Fees | 522,540 | 15,900 | 538,440 | 550,000 | 95.0% | (11,560) |
| Other | 151,381 | 387,849 | 539,230 | 539,230 | 28.1% | - |
| Interagency Transfer | - | - | - | | | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ 11,911,505 | \$ 2,950,128 | \$ 14,861,633 | \$ 15,144,082 | 78.7% | \$ (282,449) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 5,277,738 | \$ 2,722,657 | \$ 8,000,395 | \$ 8,041,186 | 65.6% | \$ (40,791) |
| Other Compensation | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Related Benefits | 2,193,753 | 1,092,888 | 3,286,641 | 3,619,908 | 60.6% | (333,267) |
| Total Personal Services | \$ 7,471,491 | \$ 3,815,545 | \$ 11,287,036 | \$ 11,661,094 | 64.1% | \$ (374,058) |
| Travel | 29,731 | 14,469 | 44,200 | 44,200 | 67.3% | - |
| Operating Services | 1,313,227 | 393,305 | 1,706,532 | 1,645,956 | 79.8% | 60,576 |
| Supplies | 69,192 | 122,000 | 191,192 | 224,100 | 30.9% | (32,908) |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 1,412,150 | \$ 529,774 | \$ 1,941,924 | \$ 1,914,256 | 73.8% | \$ 27,668 |
| Professional Services | 69,919 | 12,640 | 82,559 | 11,000 | 635.6% | 71,559 |
| Other Charges | 178,615 | 283,844 | 462,459 | 530,224 | 33.7% | (67,765) |
| Debt Services | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Interagency Transfers | 648,049 | 125,459 | 773,508 | 773,508 | 83.8% | - |
| Total Other Charges | \$ 896,583 | \$ 421,943 | \$ 1,318,526 | \$ 1,314,732 | 68.2% | \$ 3,794 |
| General Acquisitions | 3,414 | - | 3,414 | 4,000 | 85.4% | (586) |
| Library Acquisitions | - | - | - | 0 | 0.0% | - |
| Major Repairs | - | - | - | 0 | 0.0% | - |
| Total Acquisitions/Major Repairs | \$ 3,414 | \$ - | \$ 3,414 | \$ 4,000 | 85.4% | \$ (586) |
| Scholarships | \$ 185,733 | \$ 125,000 | \$ 310,733 | \$ 250,000 | 74.3% | \$ 60,733 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 9,969,371 | \$ 4,892,262 | \$ 14,861,633 | \$ 15,144,082 | 65.8% | \$ (282,449) |

Southern University Agricultural Research and Extension Center
General Operating Budget Financial Statement
For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2019
As of February 28, 2019

| | Actual | Projected | Total FY 2018-2019 | Budget FY 2018-2019 | % Actual to Budget | Over/(Under) Budget |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| General Fund Direct | \$ 2,171,054 | \$ 1,277,168 | \$ 3,448,222 | \$ 3,448,222 | 63.0% | \$ - |
| Statutory Dedicated | 316,370 | 1,489,044 | 1,805,414 | 1,805,414 | 17.5% | - |
| Federal | 1,433,439 | 2,220,770 | 3,654,209 | 3,654,209 | 39.2% | - |
| Self Generated | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Fall 2018 | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Spring 2019 | | | | | | |
| Tuition - Summer | | | | | | |
| Out-of-State Fees | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |
| Interagency Transfer | | | | | | |
| Total Revenues | \$ 3,920,863 | \$ 4,986,982 | \$ 8,907,845 | \$ 8,907,845 | 44.0% | \$ - |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 2,709,659 | \$ 1,782,610 | \$ 4,492,269 | \$ 4,492,269 | 60.3% | \$ 0 |
| Other Compensation | 26,250 | 25,750 | 52,000 | 52,000 | 50.5% | - |
| Related Benefits | 1,065,872 | 1,014,244 | 2,080,116 | 2,080,116 | 51.2% | - |
| Total Personal Services | \$ 3,801,781 | \$ 2,822,604 | \$ 6,624,385 | \$ 6,624,385 | 57.4% | \$ 0 |
| Travel | 105,436 | 13,224 | 118,660 | 118,660 | 88.9% | - |
| Operating Services | 281,905 | 50,040 | 331,945 | 331,945 | 84.9% | - |
| Supplies | 65,675 | 48,718 | 114,393 | 114,393 | 57.4% | - |
| Total Operating Expenses | \$ 453,016 | \$ 111,982 | \$ 564,998 | \$ 564,998 | 80.2% | \$ - |
| Professional Services | 13,446 | 13,756 | 27,202 | 27,202 | 49.4% | - |
| Other Charges | 1,651 | 180,410 | 182,061 | 182,061 | 0.9% | - |
| Debt Services | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Interagency Transfers | 1,437,376 | - | 1,437,376 | 1,437,376 | 100.0% | - |
| Total Other Charges | \$ 1,452,473 | \$ 194,166 | \$ 1,646,639 | \$ 1,646,639 | 88.2% | \$ - |
| General Acquisitions | 10,008 | 35,815 | 45,823 | 45,823 | 21.8% | - |
| Library Acquisitions | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Major Repairs | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | - |
| Total Acquisitions/Major Repairs | \$ 10,008 | \$ 35,815 | \$ 45,823 | \$ 45,823 | 21.8% | \$ - |
| Scholarships | \$ 25,269 | \$ 731 | \$ 26,000 | \$ 26,000 | 97.2% | \$ - |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 5,742,547 | \$ 3,165,298 | \$ 8,907,845 | \$ 8,907,845 | 64.5% | \$ 0 |

Personnel Affairs Committee

PERSONNEL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

(Following the Finance Committee)

Thursday, March 21, 2019

1:30 p.m.

2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building

Board of Supervisors Meeting Room

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

I. Call to Order

2. Roll Call

3. Adoption of the Agenda

4. Public Comments

5. Action Items

A. Request Approval of Personnel Actions on Positions Equal to or Greater than \$60,000

| Name | Position/Campus | Salary | Funding Source |
|---------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| 1. Keisha Y. Ceasar | Director/Instructor Child Development Laboratory (salary adjustment) SUBR | \$65,000.00 | State |
| 2. La'Trina Collins | Co-Activity Director of the Center for Student Success (salary adjustment) SUBR | \$67,932.00 | Title III |

B. Request Approval of Leaves of Absence Greater than three months

1. Medical Leave: Shawn Vance- Associate Vice Chancellor of Academic Support, Academic Counseling and Bar Prep.

6. Other Business

7. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Atty. Patrick Magee-Chair, Mr. John Barthelemy-Vice Chair,
Mr. Sam Gilliam, Dr. Curman L. Gaines, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Ms. Arlanda Williams
Atty. Domoine D. Rutledge- Ex Officio



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

Office of the Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

J. S. Clark Administration Building, Third Floor
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Phone: (225) 771-4095

March 7, 2019

Ray L. Belton, Ph.D.
President-Chancellor
Southern University System
4th Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Bldg.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

Re: Correction of the Compensation Offered for Ms. Keisha Y. Ceasar

Based on an offer letter signed by Bobby R. Phills, former Chancellor-Dean of Southern University Agricultural Research and Extension Center and the College of Agricultural, Family and Consumer Sciences, in July 2018, Ms. Keisha Y. Ceasar received an interim appointment that began August 1, 2018. The July 2018 offer letter noted that Ms. Ceasar's compensation would begin at \$59,000 and be increased to \$65,000 at the conclusion of the interim period. Her salary remains at \$59,000.

To bring Ms. Ceasar's salary in-line with her original offer, I am submitting the attached PAF for your approval. This PAF also provides for back pay for Ms. Ceasar. I am also asking that you submit this request to the Board of Supervisors for approval.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "James H. Ammons".

James H. Ammons, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor



Office of the Chancellor-Dean

Ashford O. Williams Hall
P. O. Box 10010
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
(225) 771-2242
(225) 771-4464 Fax
www.suagcenter.com

February 8, 2019

Ms. Keisha Ceasar
17442 Omega Court
Baker, LA 70714

Dear Ms. Ceasar,

Please note that this letter serves as notice that we are addressing issues concerning your compensation. It has come to my attention that the intended compensation of \$65,000 per academic year for the position as Director/Instructor of the Child Development Laboratory has not materialized.

After review and discussion, we are addressing this situation. Beginning February 2019, an ePAF will be generated to correct the compensation issue. This will include the back pay which should have begun October 2018.

Thank you for your patience and understanding.

With kind regards,

James H. Ammons, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President/ Executive Vice Chancellor

cc: Dr. Retia Walker, Associate Dean CAFCS
Mr. Benjamin Pugh, Vice Chancellor Finance SUBR
Ms. Lynda Batiste, Director of Finance, SUAREC



"Linking Citizens of Louisiana with Opportunities for Success"

Ashford O. Williams Hall · P. O. Box 10010 · Baton Rouge, LA 70813 · (225) 771-2152 · (225) 771-4369 Fax

Office of the Chancellor-Dean
www.suagcenter.com

July 31, 2018

Keisha Y. Dandridge Ceasar
17442 Omega Court
Baker, LA 70714

Dear Ms. Ceasar,

It gives me great pleasure to offer you the Interim Director/Instructor position of the Child Development Laboratory here at the Southern University Campus. You will be hired in a 12-month, full-time tenure track faculty position in the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences within the College of Agricultural, Family and Consumer Sciences (CAFCS). This interim appointment will begin August 1, 2018 thru September 30, 2018. As previously discussed, compensation will begin at \$59,900. At the conclusion of the interim period, compensation will be increased to \$65,000.

As Interim Director/Instructor of the Child Development Laboratory (CHDV), you will manage the operation of the Child Development Laboratory and supervise the infant, toddler, and preschool programs of the Child Development Laboratory. You will also establish and maintain a balanced, approved operating budget, establish and monitor fee collection, project staffing needs, and maintain enrollment of children in the programs. The Interim Director recruits, hires, trains, supervises, and evaluates staff, supervises students assigned to the Laboratory, serves as liaison for the Parent-Teacher Organization, and serves as the director of record for licensing, as well as works with families and faculty to create a "best practices" environment, ensures compliance with licensing regulations, monitors dietary requirements and safety standards, and maintains quality and a developmentally appropriate curriculum. You will also teach a minimum of two (2) courses within the Child Development and Family and Consumer Sciences Department inclusive of Practicum and any other class assigned by the Department Chair.

If accepted, your interim appointment begins August 1, 2018, contingent upon the completion and submission of all pre-employment documents and forms required by Southern University and A&M College. If you accept, please sign and return via email or fax. I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Please contact me if you have any questions,

Sincerely,

Bobby R. Phills
Bobby R. Phills, PhD,
Chancellor-Dean

XC: Ms. Kendrah Selders

Checked box

I ACCEPT THE POSITION:

Keisha Y. Ceasar (handwritten signature)

Unchecked box

I DECLINE THE POSITION:

| | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| JOB CLASS | | | | |
| JOB CODE | | | | |
| CAL ID | | | | |

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Personnel Action Form

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POSITION NUMBER | 2 | M | 9 | 6 | 1 | 8 |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

CAMPUS: SUS _____ SUBR SULAC _____ SUAREC _____ SUNO _____ SUSLA _____

EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH _____ 12-MONTH _____ OTHER _____ (Specify) _____

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Academic | _____ Non-Academic | _____ Civil Service |
| _____ Temporary | _____ Part-time (_____ % of Full Time) | _____ Restricted |
| _____ Tenured | _____ Undergraduate Student | _____ Job Appointment |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tenured Track | _____ Graduate Assistant | _____ Probationary |
| _____ Other (Specify) | _____ Retiree Return To Work | _____ Permanent Status |

Previous Employee _____ Reason Left _____
Date Left _____ Salary Paid _____

Profile of Person Recommended

Length of Employment October 1, 2018 To June 30, 2019
Effective Date October 1, 2018

Name Keisha Y. Dandridge Ceasar SS# [REDACTED] Sex Female Race* AA
(Last 4 digits only)

Position Title: Interim Director/Instructor Department: Child Development Laboratory (CAFCS)

Check One Existing Position *Visa Type (See Reverse Side):

| | |
|---|---|
| U | S |
|---|---|

_____ New Position Expiration Date: _____

(Position vacancy authorization form must be processed and approved to fill existing and new positions. Position must be advertised before processing PAF, if applicable.)

| | |
|---|--|
| Years Experience <u>18 years</u> | Southern University Experience <u>6 months</u> |
| Degree(s): <u>Type/Discipline (BA-Education):</u> | Institution/Location (SU-Baton Rouge): |
| <u>BS-Child Development</u> | <u>Southern University-Baton Rouge</u> |
| <u>MA-Early Childhood Education</u> | <u>Xavier University-New Orleans</u> |
| <u>PhD-Organizational Development</u> | <u>Grand Canyon University</u> |
| | Year: <u>2000</u> |
| | <u>2005</u> |
| | <u>ABD</u> |

Current Employer YWCA Greater Baton Rouge

Personnel Action

Check One _____ New Appointment Continuation _____ Sabbatical _____ Leave of Absence _____
_____ Transfer _____ Replacement _____ Other (Specify) _____

Recommended Salary \$65,000 Salary Budgeted \$65,000

Source of Funds State Budget

Identify Budget: _____ Location _____
Form Code: _____ Page _____ Item # _____

Change of: _____ From _____ To _____

Position _____
Status _____
Salary Adjustment \$59,900 \$65,000

Financial Aid signature (if, applicable):

List total funds currently paid this employee by

Southern University:

*See Reverse Side

Comments: (Use back of form)

| Source of Funds | Amount |
|--------------------------|----------|
| 211001-22131-61002-21000 | \$65,000 |
| | |
| | |

*See Reverse Side

Graduate School signature (if, applicable):

| | |
|---|---|
| <u>C. Atkinson/RWalker</u> <u>3/1/2019</u> Supervisor Date | <u>Cabin Walker/Quinn</u> <u>3/1/2019</u> Dean/Unit Head Date |
| <u>James H. Ammons</u> <u>3/5/19</u> Vice Chancellor Date | <u>[Signature]</u> <u>[Date]</u> Chancellor Date |
| <u>[Signature]</u> <u>3/6/2019</u> Director/Personnel Date | <u>[Signature]</u> <u>[Date]</u> Vice President/Finance Date |
| <u>[Signature]</u> <u>3/1/19</u> President Date | <u>[Signature]</u> <u>[Date]</u> Business Affairs/Comptroller Date |
| | <u>[Signature]</u> <u>[Date]</u> Chairman/S.U. Board of Supervisors Date |

MAR - 6 11:20
TJ

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws and does not affect employment consideration.

ETHNIC ORIGIN (Please check one):

Hispanic or Latino Non-Hispanic or Non-Latino

RACE (Please check all that apply):

White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

Black, not of Hispanic Origin. A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.

Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origins, regardless of race.

Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.

American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

COMMENTS: This PAF is being submitted to correct the compensation which was offered and approved beginning Oct 1, 2018, from \$59,900 to \$65,000.

EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE: Monday – Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR: Dr .Cheryl Atkinson

SUPERVISOR/DEPARTMENT CONTACT NUMBER _____

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any) 5-10

HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT

GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate assistants being employed through the use of this form are to report to and be cleared by the Human Resources before any employment is offered and before starting to work. All students are to bring with them clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All prospective employees/students must bring a pictured ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens.

Documentation must be provided for review and approval by Human Resources before employment is offered.

CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):

TYPE

United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization
Resident Alien
H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability)
J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program)
F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.)
OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-“Practical Work Experience”)

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BUDGET EXPIRES
MAR 06 2019
UNDS AVAILABLE

Do Not Write Below This Area
For Human Resource and Budgetary Control Use Only!

PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must have the information outlined below):

- Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form (applicable for new and replacement positions)
- Position Vacancy Announcement (position advertised before processing PAF, if applicable)
- Application for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Uncl Positions (Civil Service Application for classified employees)
- Authority to Release (signed by employee) (submitted to Human Resources with Criminal/Background Check form)
- Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form (completed by employee/ verified and signed by supervisor)
- Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee and budget head)
- Proposed Employee Appointment
- Proposed Employee Clearance
- Restricted/ Job Appointment/CS Rule 6.5g Letter of Justification (for classified, if applicable)

REC'D UP FIN&BUS AFFAIRS
15 MAR 7 AM 11:02



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A&M COLLEGE SYSTEM

Office of the Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor

J. S. Clark Administration Building, Third Floor
Baton Rouge, LA 70813
Phone: (225) 771-4095

February 7, 2019

Dr. Ray L. Belton
President-Chancellor
Southern University System
4th Floor, J.S. Clark Administration Bldg.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

Re: Assignment of Additional Responsibilities

Dear Dr. Belton:

Ms. La'Trina Collins, who has served as director of Tutoring, has been assigned additional duties under the new structure for Student Success and will become the program's new Title III Co-Activity Director of the Center for Student Success. As a result, I am recommending that her salary increase from \$62,400 to \$67,932.

In her new position she will supervise Academic Coaches and serve as co-chair of the Retention Task Force and co-chair of the University's Academic Appeals Committee. She will work closely with faculty and support staff to promote engagement and retention of student who have been identified as at-risk. We believe that this personnel action will bring her compensation in-line with her responsibilities.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "James H. Ammons".

James H. Ammons, Ph.D.
Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor



February 7, 2019

Dr. James Ammons,
Executive Vice-President/Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Southern University System
3rd Floor, JS Clark Administration Building
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70813

RE: Salary Adjustment for Director of Center for Student Success

Dear Dr. Ammons,

I would like to request the salary adjustment for LaTrina Collins, promoted Title III Co-Activity Director of Center for Student Success. Previously Ms. Collins held the role of Director of Tutoring under the Title III Activity I-STAR. In October 2018 that activity was changed to Center for Student Success and Ms. Collins title changed to Co-Activity Director. Additionally, Ms. Collins now handles additional responsibilities than she did as Director of Tutoring, such as supervising the Academic Coaches. Due to additional job responsibilities Ms. Collins salary was adjusted from \$62,400 to \$67,932, already included in the Title III Budget for 2018-2019.

This request was not submitted for the beginning of the fiscal year for a couple of reasons; first, grant award notification was received and therefore accounts for this project were set up after the October 2018 Board Meeting. Secondly, the final budget approval was not received until December. Therefore, we are submitting this request at this time and request it dated for October 1, 2018 so Ms. Collins may receive her correct budgeted salary.

Thank you for your consideration. I look forward to your decision as I believe Ms. Collins is a great asset to the team.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Edward Willis".

Edward Willis
Assistant Vice-Chancellor for Student Success

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Huoy Lawson".

Approved & Verified by Huoy Lawson, Title III Director

2/7/19
Date

Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.

American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

COMMENTS: The Director will manage the overall operations of the Center and its services and programs; facilitate retention activities and initiatives at the University. The Director will supervise and evaluate the Center's personnel; communicate retention and transition vision and progress to the University at large. The Director will develop intervention strategies, along with Center staff, that will positively impact student retention and work with campus constituents to encourage collaboration and support for retention efforts at the Center and University at-large. The Director will serve as chair of the Academic/Financial Aid Appeal committee.

EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE: M-F 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR: Edward Willis
NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any) none

HR USE ONLY: STATUS (circle one): EXEMPT NON-EXEMPT

GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate assistants being employed through the use of this form are to report to and be cleared by the Human Resources before any employment is offered and before starting to work. All students are to bring with them clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All prospective employees/students must bring a pictured ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens.

Documentation must be provided for review and approval by Human Resources before employment is offered.

CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):

| TYPE | CODE EXPIRES |
|--|--------------|
| United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization | US |
| Resident Alien | RA |
| H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability) | H1 |
| J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program) | J1 |
| F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.) | F1 |
| OPT (F-1 Visa-INS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experience") F0 | |

**Do Not Write Below This Area
For Human Resource and Budgetary Control Use Only!**

PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must have the information outlined below):
Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form (applicable for new and replacement positions)

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
OFFICE OF THE ASSOCIATE COMPTROLLER
I certify that the above purchase(s) is (are)
allowable under the terms and conditions
of the appropriation, budget or award agreement)

FEB 07 2019

220381-22685-61002-24100-\$582.00

received
2-1-19 (FN)

Compliance Verified By: *CMJ*
If Indirect Funds Available By:
Doc: I.D. No.:

*Increase N - Salary from 62,400.00 to 67,932.00

LaTrina Collins, MA, LPC-S

Objective

Dedicated professional with over 10 years of experience in counseling with patience and tolerance to work with clients in their distress. Currently looking to meet the academic and psychological needs of students through compassionate services.

Education

MASTER OF ARTS | MAY 2008 | SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A & M COLLEGE

- Major: Clinical Mental Health

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE | JULY 2004 | SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY AND A & M COLLEGE

- Major: Psychology

Skills & Abilities

CORE QUALIFICATIONS

- Assessments (Learning Style, Academic Deficiency, and Career Assessment Scale)
- Implemented programs success in increasing Y1 to Y3 retention by 4%
- Navigate (Grades First) Leadership Team
- Individual Academic Counseling Sessions
- Co-Chair of the Academic Appeal Committee
- Training and Education
- Inter-Department Collaboration

RELEVANT SKILLS

- Louisiana Chapter President of Louisiana College Learning Center Association
- Member of NASPA Student Affairs Professional in Higher Education
- Member of American Council on Education

Experience

CO-ACTIVITY DIRECTOR | SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY | 2018 - PRESENT

- Center for Student Success
- Serve as Co-Chair of the Retention Task Force and collaborate with task force to assess student retention and attrition patterns within and between academic terms.
- Serve as Co-Chair of the Academic Appeal Committee
- Develop and oversee strategies and activities that encourage and foster student success at SUBR
- Complete Intake Appointment and coordinate any necessary follow up with students who have been reported to be "at-risk" via a student retention alert or some other means of communication.
- Work closely with faculty and support staff to promote engagement and retention of students who have been identified as being at-risk for disengagement and attrition.

- Serve as a member of the Navigate (Grades First) Implementation Team
- Partner with Financial Aid office to identify and support students who might be at risk for persisting because of financial reasons.
- Manage \$850,000-dollar Federal Title III Budget ensuring compliance, prepare all monthly, quarterly, and annual Title III Reports
- Direct the Student Success Programs: Academic Coaching, Tutoring, Academic Excellence, and Supplemental Instruction

DIRECTOR OF TUTORING | SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY | 2017 - 2018

- ISTAR - LC
- Serve as Co-Chair of the Retention Task Force and collaborate with task force to assess student retention and attrition patterns within and between academic terms
- Served as Chair of the Academic/Financial Aid Appeal Committee
- Developed and implemented new initiatives to increase student retention, such as Improvement Plans for students at-risk of losing academic or financial aid eligibility
- Revamped and instructed the mentoring course designed to increase student academic and personal excellence and retention
- Created an electronic process for Academic and Financial Aid appeals
- Administer and score various academic based testing (i.e. learning style assessment)
- Oversee the functions and budget of Tutoring Services

SUPPORT SERVICES DIRECTOR | SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY | 2015 - 2017

- Center for Undergraduate Student Achievement
- Serve as Co-Chair of the Retention Task Force and collaborate with task force to assess student retention and attrition patterns within and between academic terms
- Served as Chair of the Academic/Financial Aid Appeal Committee
- Developed and implemented new initiatives to increase student retention, such as Improvement Plans for students at-risk of losing academic or financial aid eligibility
- Revamped and instructed the mentoring course designed to increase student academic and personal excellence and retention
- Work closely with faculty and support staff to promote engagement and retention of students who have been identified as being at-risk for disengagement and attrition
- Administer and score various academic based testing (i.e. learning style assessment)
- Oversee the functions and budget of Support Services
- Implemented Supplemental Instruction Program for Chemistry and Math that increased pass rate in Math by 1.2% and Chemistry by 2%

DIRECTOR OF CSS | SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY | 2014 - 2015

- Center for Student Success
- Developed and implemented new initiatives to increase student retention, such as appeal monitoring
- Increase 1st to 3rd year retention rate by 4% during term as Director of Center for Student Success
- Administer and score various academic based testing (i.e. learning style assessment)
- Oversee the functions and budget of Retention Services
- Monitor, Collect, and Complete Quarterly and Annual Title III Reports

- Served as Chair of the Academic/Financial Aid Appeal Committee
- Implemented Online Tutoring Program for campus wide use
- Coordinated retention efforts with other offices including various colleges, academic services, student affairs, residential life, and academic administration

TUTOR SUPERVISOR/ACADEMIC COUNSELOR | SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY | 2010 - 2014

- Center for Student Success
- Supervised the tutoring program and provided necessary data and reports
- Serve as Chair of the Academic/Financial Aid Appeal Committee
- Implemented two additional tutoring sites to service students (library and athletics)
- Increased the course availability for tutoring program
- Developed the curriculum for the College Survival Course (Freshman Mentoring)
- Counseled academically at-risk students to ensure their successful matriculation



SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER

261 A. A. LENOIR HALL

POST OFFICE BOX 9294

BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70813-9294

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

(225) 771-2552

FAX (225) 771-2474

February 28, 2019

Dr. Ray Belton
President/Chancellor
Southern University and A&M College System
J. S. Clark Administration Building
4th Floor
Baton Rouge, LA 70813

RE: Medical Leave for Associate Vice Chancellor Shawn Vance

Dear Dr. Belton:

Associate Vice Chancellor Shawn Vance is requesting medical leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA). The documentation required to initiate the leave requested has been submitted to Human Resources.


I hereby request that the medical leave sought by Shawn Vance be presented to the Southern University Board of Supervisors to be placed on the Board's March 2019 agenda for approval.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

APPROVED:

Dr. Ray Belton
President/Chancellor

Sincerely,



John K. Pierre
Chancellor and Vanue B. Lacour
Endowed Law Professor

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| JOB CLASS 3 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| JOB CODE | M | | | |
| CAL ID | U | | | |

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Personnel Action Form

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POSITION NUMBER | 3 | M | 9 | 9 | 7 | 5 |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|

CAMPUS: SUS _____ SUBR _____ SULAC X SUAREC _____ SUNO _____ SUSLA _____

EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY: 9-MONTH _____ 12-MONTH X OTHER _____ (Specify) _____

- | | | |
|--|--|------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Academic | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Academic | _____ Civil Service |
| _____ Temporary | _____ Part-time (_____ % of Full Time) | _____ Restricted |
| _____ Tenured | _____ Undergraduate Student | _____ Job Appointment |
| _____ Tenured Track | _____ Graduate Assistant | _____ Probationary |
| _____ Other (Specify) | _____ Retiree Return To Work | _____ Permanent Status |

Previous Employee N/A Reason Left Medical Leave
 Date Left N/A Salary Paid \$143,520

Profile of Person Recommended

Length of Employment 03/16/2019 To 03/16/2019
 Effective Date 01/16/2019

Name Shawn Vance Sex M Race* B
 (Last 4 digits only)

Position Title: The Associate Vice Chancellor of Academic Support, Academic Counseling and Bar Prep. Department: Law Center-Instruction

Check One Existing Position *Visa Type (See Reverse Side):
 New Position Expiration Date: _____

(Position vacancy authorization form must be processed and approved to fill existing and new positions. Position must be advertised before processing PAF, if applicable.)

Years Experience 17 Southern University Experience 17
 Degree(s): Type/Discipline (BA-Education): Institution/Location (SU-Baton Rouge): Year:
J.D. Southern University Law Center 1996
LLM George Town University Law Center 1999
BS Southern University 1993

Current Employer Southern University Law Center

Personnel Action

Check One _____ New Appointment _____ Continuation _____ Sabbatical _____ Leave of Absence
 _____ Transfer _____ Replacement _____ Other (Specify) _____ Medical Leave _____

Recommended Salary \$143,520.00 Salary Budgeted \$143,520.00

Source of Funds State

Identify Budget: Grant Location 311001-32020-61002-31000
 Form Code: BOR10 Page 1 Item # 1

Change of: _____ From _____ To _____
 Position _____
 Status _____
 Salary Adjustment _____

Financial Aid signature (if, applicable):

List total funds currently paid this employee by Southern University:
 *See Reverse Side

| Source of Funds | Amount |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| 311001-32020-61002-31000 | \$143,520.00 |
| | |
| | |

Comments: (Use back of form)

*See Reverse Side

Graduate School signature (if, applicable):

Roedrick White 3-6-19
 Supervisor Date
Paul H. [Signature] 3-6-19
 Vice Chancellor Date
James Walker 3/7/19
 Director/Personnel Date

 President Date

Gary L. Hall 3-6-19
 Dean/Unit Head Date
John A. Peral 3-6-19
 VC for Fin. and Administration Date
[Signature]
 Chancellor Date
[Signature]
 Vice President/Finance Date
 Business Affairs/Comptroller

 Chairman/S.U. Board of Supervisors Date

This information is requested solely for the purpose of determining compliance with Federal Civil Rights Laws and does not affect employment consideration.

ETHNIC ORIGIN (Please check one):

Hispanic or Latino Non-Hispanic or Non-Latino

RACE (Please check all that apply):

White, not of Hispanic origin. A person having origins in any of the original people of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

Black, not of Hispanic Origin. A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.

Hispanic. A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origins, regardless of race.

Asian or Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.

American Indian or Alaskan Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North American, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

COMMENTS:

Associate Vice Chancellor, Shawn Vance will be on Medical Leave for the period of January 01, 2019 through August 31, 2019.

EMPLOYEE REGULAR WORK SCHEDULE:

Daily

EMPLOYEE DIRECT SUPERVISOR:

V/C Roederick White

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES SUPERVISED, (if any)

110

HR USE ONLY:

STATUS (circle one):

EXEMPT

NON-EXEMPT

GUIDELINES: All employees, students, graduate assistants being employed through the use of this form are to report to and be cleared by the Human Resources before any employment is offered and before starting to work. All students are to bring with them clearance from the Financial Aid office, Statement of Account (fee receipt), and a class schedule. All prospective employees/students must bring a pictured ID, social security card, birth certificate, certificate of naturalization, resident alien card, H1-B and J-1 visas, passport, and F-1/I-94. The latter six (6) documents do not apply to U.S. Citizens.

Documentation must be provided for review and approval by Human Resources before employment is offered.

CLASS OF EMPLOYMENT (VISA STATUS):

TYPE

- United States Citizen/Certificate of Naturalization
- Resident Alien
- H-1 Visa (Distinguished Merit & Ability)
- J-1 Visa (Exchange Visitor Program)
- F-1 Visa (Student Emp. FT Student at S.U.)
- OPT (F-1 Visa, DHS Prior Approval-"Practical Work Experience")

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY LAW CENTER
CODE _____ EXPIRES _____
ENCUMBERED / FUNDS AVAILABLE

DSC I.D. # _____
RA _____
DATE 3/6/19
HI _____
JL _____
F1 _____
F0 _____

REC'D OF FINANCIAL AID
15 APR 2019 11:31

**Do Not Write Below This Area
For Human Resource and Budgetary Control Use Only!**

PAF APPROVAL PROCESS CHECKLIST (Must have the information outlined below):

- Approved Position Vacancy Authorization Form (applicable for new and replacement positions)
- Position Vacancy Announcement (position advertised before processing PAF, if applicable)
- Application for Employment Form Admin/Fac/Uncl Positions (Civil Service Application for classified employees)
- Authority to Release (signed by employee) (submitted to Campus Police with Criminal/Background Check form)
- Supervisory Criminal/Background Check Form (completed by employee/ verified and signed by supervisor)
- Exemptions Survey Form (signed by employee and budget head)
- Proposed Employee Appointment
- Proposed Employee Clearance
- Restricted/ Job Appointment/CS Rule 6.5g Letter of Justification (for classified, if applicable)

CONTINGENT UPON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

Recruitment and Admissions Committee

RECRUITMENT AND ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE

(Following the Personnel Affairs Committee)

Thursday, March 21, 2019

2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building

Board of Supervisors Meeting Room

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Adoption of the Agenda
4. Public Comments
5. Informational Items
 - A. National Academic Signing Day
Mr. Carlton Jones, SU Alumni Federation
6. Other Business
7. Adjournment

MEMBERS

Ms. Arlanda Williams-Chair, Mr. Raymond Fondel-Vice Chair
Atty. Tony Clayton, Mr. Richard Hilliard, Ms. Xavieria Jeffers, Mrs. Ann Smith
Atty. Domoine D. Rutledge- Ex Officio

Board of Supervisors

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Friday, March 22, 2019

9:00 a.m.

2nd Floor J.S. Clark Administration Building

Board of Supervisors Meeting Room

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call
3. Adoption of the Agenda
4. Public Comments
5. Special Presentations
 - A. Above and Beyond Award
 - B. Legislative Update
 - C. SUS Strategic Plan Update - Goals 2.3. and 4
 - D. SACSCOC Reaffirmation Update
6. Action Items
 - A. Approval of Minutes of February 21-22, 2019 Regular Meeting of the SU Board of Supervisors
 - B. Approval of Committee Reports and Recommendations
 - C. Resolutions
7. Informational Items
 - A. Update on Medical Marijuana Initiative
 - B. System President's Report
 - C. Campus Reports
8. Other Business
9. Adjournment

Southern University and A&M College System

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING

Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana

Thursday, February 21, 2019

1:30 p.m.

The committee meetings of the Southern University Board of Supervisors were called to order by Board Chairman Domoine Rutledge. The invocation was given by Rev. Greg Oliver, Pastor of the Mount Canaan Baptist Church of Shreveport, LA.

PRESENT

Atty. Domoine Rutledge, Dr. Samuel C. Tolbert, Jr., Atty. Tony Clayton, Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. Raymond Fondel, Dr. Curman Gaines, Mr. Sam Gilliam, Rev. Donald R. Henry, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Dr. Rani Whitfield, and Ms. Arlanda Williams

ABSENT

Mr. John Barthelemy, Ms. Xavieria Jeffers, Atty. Patrick Magee, Mr. Richard Hilliard, Mrs. Ann Smith

UNIVERSITY PERSONNEL ATTENDING

System President Ray Belton, Chief of Staff Katara Williams, Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor James Ammons, Vice President for Finance and Business Affairs Flandus McClinton, Vice President for Strategic Planning, Policy and Institutional Effectiveness Vladimir Appeaning, Vice President for External Affairs Robyn Merrick, Dr. David Adegboye, (SUNO), Dr. Bobby Phills (SUAREC), Dr. Rodney Ellis (SUSLA), and Atty. John Pierre (SULC).

BOARD COUNSEL

Attys. Winston DeCuir, Jr., and Deidre Robert

Chairman Rutledge announced that the committees would convene slightly out of order to allow for the arrival of Dr. Curman Gaines who was delayed by the rainy weather.

ATHLETICS COMMITTEE

Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana
Thursday, February 21, 2019

Minutes

The Athletics Committee was called order by Committee Vice Chair Atty. Tony Clayton

Present: Atty. Tony Clayton, Mr. Raymond Fondel, Rev. Donald R. Henry, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, and Mr. Sam Gilliam and Atty. Domoine D. Rutledge

Absent: Mr. John Barthelemy, Mr. Richard Hilliard, Atty. Patrick Magee, Dr. Rani Whitfield

Board Members Tarver and Gilliam were added to the committee to create a quorum.

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Rev. Donald Henry and seconded by Mr. Raymond Fondel the agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed.

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 5: INFORMATIONAL ITEM(S)

A. Request Approval for Third Amendment to Employment Contract for Head Coach-Football

Committee Chair Clayton stated that the football program has Director of Athletics Roman Banks and Head Coach Football Dawson Odums appeared before the committee. Mr. Banks stated that he would like to extend the contract for Coach Odums an additional 2 years which would make the contract 3-years that includes an option year which helps when recruiting and making commitments to students. If the team makes it to the Celebration Bowl, then the University earns \$750,000 and Coach Odums will get a percentage if he appears and a different percentage if he wins. It will allow him to continue to grow the program. He is one of the top winning coaches in the SWAC.

Upon the motion by Mr. Raymond Fondel and seconded by Rev. Donald Henry the contract for Coach Odums was recommended for approval.

Motion passed.

Mr. Fondel recognized that SU has the top recruiting class and congratulated Coach Odums on the season.

Coach Odums thanked Athletic Director Roman Banks for his support and thanked members

of the Board and said he's grateful for the extension. He said getting the team to continue to contend for championship and ultimately to the Celebration Bowls is his goal.

Board Member Davis asked about the status of local recruits.

Coach Odums stated that he feels that it is his responsibility to recruit from the state of Louisiana and said he felt that the status of the local recruits is strong.

Chairman Rutledge thanked Coach Odums for an exciting football season last season. He also congratulated Coach Odums for fostering a wholesome environment and stated that the accolades come with expectations.

Upon the motion by Rev. Donald R. Henry and seconded by Mr. Raymond Fondel the athletics committee adjourned.

Motion passed.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

(following the Athletics Committee)

Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana
Thursday, February 21, 2019

Minutes

Board Chair Atty. Domoine Rutledge announced the convening of the Academic Affairs Committee. Academic Affairs Committee Chair Dr. Curman Gaines called the committee meeting to order.

Present: Dr. Curman Gaines, Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. Sam Gilliam, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Dr. Samuel C. Tolbert, Jr., and Atty. Domoine Rutledge

Absent: Mr. John Barthelemy

AGENDA ITEM 4: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Dr. Leon R. Tarver II and seconded by Dr. Samuel Tolbert the agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed.

AGENDA ITEMS 5: PUBLIC COMMENTS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 6: INFORMATION ITEMS

A. Update on Campus Dual Enrollment (SUBR, SUNO, SUSLA)

Dr. Camacia Smith-Ross presented information for the SUBR campus on dual enrollment. She stated that her goal is to expand the footprint of the University's dual enrollment program. SUBR's dual enrollment program has grown from 9 schools to 14 schools. Many are schools in EBR parish. She also discussed planned retention and growth strategies. Intervention was implemented for students in the program that did not have a grade of C. Intervention included one on one counseling, tutoring and weekly monitoring of grades. Other plans include exploring accreditation with the National Alliance of Concurrent Enrollment Partnerships (NACEP) organization. They will continue partnership with school districts, hire a dual enrollment recruiter/coordinator, cross-train and work in tandem with SUBR Admissions recruiters on dual enrollment program guidelines. Chairman Rutledge questioned the University's efforts to recruit other students and to engage other schools. Dr. Ross stated that she had met with the director of high schools for the EBR parish school system and the director has identified a set number of schools that should be targeted. Chairman Rutledge offered to help with the endeavor and stated that EBR parish school board cover 100% of the costs associated with participating in the dual enrollment program. He also questioned whether the University can track the students that participate in dual enrollment and then enroll in the University? Ross said that a full cycle for the cohort would not occur until the end of the Academic year. Ammons said that historically, 44% of the students that participate in dual enrollment have enrolled at the University. Chairman Rutledge asked how the success of the program is measured. Dr. Ross said there are 2 ways if the student continues how successful the student is in the course (i.e. pass/fail) and if the student continues to take courses then they are likely to enroll.

Spring 2019 has a 13% increase of students when compared to Spring 2018.

Mr. Gilliam commented that there is a critical need to allocate resources including a dedicated staff to develop robust relationships with the principals and others in the school systems. He gave kudos to Shreveport campus for their dual enrollment program and stated that perhaps their model can be implemented on the other campuses. He also stated that when systemic changes are made by the Board of Regents that SU is involved. He commended Dr. Ross on the planned retention and growth strategies.

Dr. Tarver asked about the array of courses that are offered. Dr. Ross stated that general education courses are offered. Dr. Tarver stated that expanding offerings may offer expanded opportunities for students. Dr. Ross stated that the Board of Regents dictates the courses that may be offered. Dr. Tarver also questioned why the online delivery is not making a difference. Dr. Ross said that the University may gain more students if there was a way to deliver the courses at the home school. Dr. Tarver asked if there was a system-wide strategy?

Dr. Ammons stated that the dual enrollment program is part of the system's overall enrollment strategy. Dr. Ammons is in discussion with the chief academic officers of each campus and they are working to develop a plan.

Dr. Tarver stated that if the University does not develop a solvent plan then the program will continue to be unsuccessful. He encouraged Dr. Ammons and staff to find a way to consolidate the dual enrollment reports across the System and to develop better access to a wider array of activities. He also suggested that the University work more with the Board of Regents to move this program.

Clayton stated that the University must continue to engage the high school guidance counselors.

Fondel stated that the University should try to consolidate and come up with a plan because as it stands the SU System campuses are competing with one another for students.

Dr. Belton assured the Board that enhancing dual enrollment capacity is a high priority. BOR is poised to implement a new master plan for the state and that various levels of infrastructure are in place on the campus. He stated that the BOR has changed the policy for enrolling students in dual enrollment programs. The eligible GPA has increased, and the teachers must be certified as if they are teaching college credit. For 4-year institutions it's gateway courses for the 2-year institutions there offer developmental courses as well as credit courses and Dr. Belton assured the Board that resources will be leveraged to advance the University's goal to enroll students.

Chairman Rutledge encouraged Dr. Belton to establish a systemic approach to enrollment management because dual enrollment is an integral part of that and enrollment is the lifeblood of the campus. The University cannot thrive. Dual Enrollment will be a recurring item on the agenda

Dr. Gaines stated that he concurs with the Board Chair 100% and he reiterated that the Board has displayed that dual enrollment is important.

SUNO

Dr. Donna Grant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management presented the dual enrollment report with the assistance of Dr. David Adegboye Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at SUNO.

Dr. Grant stated that there are 9 high schools participating in the program 202 students are participating Spring 2019 and Spring 2018 there were 190 students representing a 6.3 % increase. She also outlined planned retention and growth strategies that were included in the written report.

Mr. Gilliam commended the SUNO campus for their response and stated that the person who will facilitate the program must be hired and have a must possess a certain skill set. Dr. Grant stated that through the Title III program the University has hired a dual enrollment assistant

Dr. Tarver asked that SUNO campus representative should consider contacting retired counselors in the area. Dr. Grant stated that it is an untapped source that they will give more emphasis.

SUSLA

Dr. Tuesday Mahoney Assistant Vice Chancellor for College Access presented the snapshot of the dual enrollment program. Fall 2018 program had 542 students with 7 partners; Spring 2019 there are 467 students and 10 school partners. They are looking to bring on 3 additional schools next semester.

Sandra Bickham, Director has been with the program 13 years and they have utilized many procedures to grow the program. SUSLA offers developmental courses that assist the students to increase their ACT scores. In the parish, the schools are using funds to assist the students with the cost associated with taking the dual enrollment courses. She announced that 16 dual enrollment students will be graduating in May with a certificate in childhood development from SUSLA. She also announced that the students take the courses seriously because the grades affect their GPA and affect student rankings for graduation i.e. valedictorian/salutatorian.

Dr. Melva Williams stated that SUSLA is working with the SU Laboratory School to develop a partnership. They are working to get SU Laboratory School students to participate in SUSLAs Early College initiative which will allow the student to earn a certificate.

Board member Gilliam commended the team and encouraged them to keep moving forward with dual enrollment efforts. He also announced that Caddo Parish School Board representative Mrs. Dottie Bell has a donation of \$100,000 that will be for the dual enrollment program.

Chairman Rutledge stated that he received Mrs. Bickham's email regarding the challenges in the growth of the dual enrollment program. Chairman Rutledge asked how success is measured. Ms. Bickham stated that they measure success by the number of partners that connect with the University, by the number of specialized programs of study that they offer and by the increase in the number of students. Chairman Rutledge congratulated the group for their efforts and commended them for being the best in dual enrollment participation among SU System campuses.

B. Update on Campus Online Programs (SUBR, SUNO, SUSLA)

Dr. Adeboye made the presentation re: SUNO. He stated that after the tragedy of Hurricane Katrina the SUNO campus began to attract students to the online program at SUNO. From the 573 course sections that are offered, 85 are offered online. Dr. Adeboye provided a written copy of the growth plan for online enrollment.

SUBR

Executive VP Ammons stated that he was happy to announce the arrival of the newly-hired Director of E-Learning @SUBR Attorney Tracy Barley. She stated that the University offers four bachelor's degrees and two Master's Degree that are fully online degree programs of study. There are 2 master's degree programs are scheduled to launch Fall 2019—Master of Business Administration and Master of Science in Cyber Security. The enrollment is trending upward. She discussed proposed strategies for growth. Assessment will be done on the online programs and on the capacity of departments to support online courses and programs. Develop a structure for customer service, market the program and to make sure the courses are affordable and accessible. Evaluation of online programs should begin now to prepare for the upcoming SACS reaffirmation. The measure of success is the number of students graduating from the program. Can you project at what point in the business model that there would be enough income to sustain the program? Atty. Barley says that the program is successful

SUSLA

Dr. Sharron Herron Williams and Dr. McGitchen presented the report. She said the program has grown exponentially in the last 2 years. In Fall 2018, SUSLA administrators petitioned the BOR to offer the online version of all the face-to-face courses that are taught at SUSLA and permission was granted. SUSLA has undertaken a marketing campaign to highlight the online courses and programs of study. Spring 2019 there are 367 students taking all courses online. There are 1,405 in face to face courses and 729 students taking online and hybrid courses combined.

C. Update on Freshman Academy (SUBR)

Mr. Zachaeus Johnson, first and second year experience director presented a PowerPoint presentation and distributed a written report to members of the Board. The Freshman Academy is a Title III initiative that has 63 freshman students and 63 have completed the program. He stated that he is planning to initiate changes to the criteria for participation which may increase the number of students that can participate. He shared bar graphs of the grades of the students in the cohort and compared it to the grades of their peers and in each course students in the program fared better than those who were not in the program. He also shared student testimonials that expressed how they benefitted from the program.

Mr. Fondel asked some of the challenges faced by the director and how is he looking to expand the program. Would like to expand to all first-and second-year students so that they can reap the benefits of tutors and other support services. Uses campaigns to monitor students and getting faculty to use Grade First to monitor students.

AGENDA ITEM 7: OTHER BUSINESS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 8: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Dr. Tarver and seconded by Dr. Tolbert the meeting was adjourned.

Motion passed

FACILITIES AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE

(Following the Finance Committee)

Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana
Thursday, February 21, 2019

Minutes

The Facilities and Property Committee was called order by Committee Chair Rev. Donald R. Henry.

Present: Rev Donald R. Henry, Dr. Leroy Davis, and Atty. Domoine D. Rutledge

Absent: Mr. John Barthelemy, Mr. Richard Hilliard, Dr. Rani Whitfield, Mrs. Ann Smith
Board Member Dr. Samuel Tolbert was added to the committee to make a quorum.

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Dr. Tolbert and seconded by Dr. Leroy Davis the agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed.

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 5: INFORMATIONAL ITEM(S)

A. Priority Project Updates (per campus)

Committee Chair Henry stated that a detailed report was included in the meeting packet but invited Mr. Eli Guillory, System Director of Facilities to briefly review highlights. He reviewed the status of projects at each campus. Progress on each campus is positive. Committee Chair Henry stated that he, along with Dr. Tarver and Mr. Guillory visited the SUNO campus to view the new building and the museum at SUNO. He thanked Chancellor Mims-Devezin for hosting them. Chancellor Mims stated that in discussions with FEMA and the state of LA SUNO will receive funds to complete the museum and natural science building completed.

Mr. Gilliam asked if there was a policy in place to involve minority contractors. Mr. Guillory stated that there was not.

Dr. Tarver stated that the Board had adopted such policy or resolution in the past and asked Atty. DeCuir to research that and other possibilities.

Ms. Williams said SUNO has a small business center that helps DBEs and can assist with the effort.

B. Update on the Southern University Laboratory School Repairs

Rev. Henry announced that he and Vice Chairman Tolbert on separate occasions had visited the SU Laboratory School. Mr. Guillory said that renovations to the locker room is progressing and he stated that \$440,000 had been allocated from the state to continue renovations to the elementary wing and high school wing of the SU Laboratory School.

C. SUBR Campus Safety and Security

Chief Jocelyn Johnson gave an update on campus safety and security stating that each officer received a body camera, received three new police vehicles donated to the department, call boxes around the campus have been replaced. Received a grant to purchase first aid kit. Striving to get traffic and a parking app. Looking to hire additional officers. Biggest challenges faced by the department is that she needs additional equipment and technical assistance.

AGENDA ITEM 6: OTHER BUSINESS

None

AGENDA ITEM 7: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Dr. Tarver and seconded by Dr. Davis the meeting adjourned.

Motion passed.

FINANCE COMMITTEE
(Following the Facilities and Property Committee)
Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana
Thursday, February 21, 2019

Minutes

The Finance Committee was called order by Committee Chair Dr. Leon R. Tarver II.

Present: Dr. Leon R. Tarver, Dr. Leroy Davis, Dr. Curman Gaines, Mr. Sam Gilliam, Ms. Arlanda Williams and Atty. Domoine Rutledge,

Absent: Mr. Richard Hilliard

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Ms. Arlanda Williams seconded by Dr. Curman Gaines the agenda was recommended for approval.

Motion passed.

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 5: ACTION ITEM (S)

A. Request Approval of Athletic Budget Subsidy (SUBR)

System President Belton stated that there is a need to align expenses with revenue, because state institutions have had to raise tuition and fees to advance its mission which has caused unintentional expenses in scholarships and unfunded mandates such as insurance. He also said that Southern University is ranked last in the state in support of athletics.

Upon the motion by Rev. Donald Henry and seconded by Dr. Leroy Davis the athletic budget subsidy was recommended for approval.

Motion passed.

B. Request Approval of Memorandum of Understanding Between the Southern University System and Enterprise Partners for the Purpose of Developing, Operating and Managing Two Programs (A) The SU Corporate Center of Excellence for Strategy and Solutions (SUCCESS)

Dr. Belton stated that the initiative is a partnership between XCorp solutions to be their educational partner providing certification training in various aspects of cyber security as well as partner with them on federal contracts and grants. He invited Dr. Ammons to

provide additional information. It is an innovative way to generate revenue. The building is located in Stafford, Virginia adjacent to the Marine Corp Base on I-95. Approximately 160,000 vehicles pass the building each day. Photos of the building which is under construction were displayed. If approved the SU Logo will be placed on the building. In January, the SU Foundation approved a draft lease for space in the facility contingent upon the University investing in the initiative. The initiative involves cybersecurity training and contracting and has been under consideration for several months. The University entered in an agreement with Hanover research to study the feasibility of the partnership. Based on the analysis of labor market demand degree completion and market competitors and the proposed campus location gives SU access to a viable and long-term market opportunity. After the study, experts in cybersecurity and contracting were contacted to develop proposals and faculty in the College of Business conducted financial analyses on the revenue projections around this project. Short-term and long-term goals were established. Some include diversifying the revenue stream, boosting funding by serving non-traditional students, create strategic relationships with federal government and defense contractors, meet workforce demands, to offer degrees in cyber security and provide research and professional development opportunities for faculty.

Mr. Alfred Harrell, CEO of the SU Foundation attended the meeting and said that the Foundation Board in January reviewed the consultant's report and stated that a significant revenue will be generated. He provided a proforma of the initiative and said it is a high-risk initiative but has a sizable reward.

Upon the motion by Dr. Curman Gaines and seconded by Chair Domoine Rutledge, the memorandum of understanding was recommended for approval

Motion passed.

Committee Tarver commended Dr. Ammons, Dr. Belton and Mr. Harrell for their work on the initiative which was well planned and presented. Dr. Belton thanked the Board for supporting the initiative.

AGENDA ITEM 7: OTHER BUSINESS

Vice President McClinton stated that the report was included in the packet and it was prepared prior to the end of the enrollment period for this semester. Final numbers will be presented in March. In reviewing preliminary data SUNO and SUSLA may have a shortfall in revenue.

AGENDA ITEM 7: OTHER BUSINESS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 8: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Dr. Leroy Davis and seconded Mr. Sam Gilliam the meeting was adjourned.

Motion passed.

GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

(Following the Finance Committee)

Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana
Thursday, February 21, 2019

The Governance Committee was called to order by Committee Chair Mr. Sam Gilliam

Present: Mr. Sam Gilliam, Dr. Curman Gaines, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Ms. Arlanda Williams and Atty. Domoine Rutledge

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Mr. Barthelemy and seconded by Dr. Gaines the agenda was recommended for adoption.

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 5: ACTION ITEMS

A. Request Approval of SUNO Substantive Change Policy

Committee Chair Gilliam stated that System President Belton and Chief Academic
Upon the motion by Dr. Leon Tarver and seconded by Dr. Curman Gaines the substantive change policy for the SUNO campus was recommended for approval.

Motion passed.

SUNO Chancellor Dr. Lisa Mims-Devezin said this policy ensures that SUNO is compliant with SACS COC guidelines and policies.

AGENDA ITEM 7: OTHER BUSINESS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 8: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Dr. Leon Tarver seconded Dr. Curman Gaines the meeting was adjourned.

Motion passed

PERSONNEL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

(Following the Governance Committee)

Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana
Thursday, February 21, 2019

AGENDA

The Personnel Affairs Committee was called to order by acting Committee Chair Dr. Leon R. Tarver in the absence of Committee Chair Atty. Patrick Magee

Present: Dr. Curman Gaines, Mr. Sam Gilliam, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Ms. Arlanda Williams and Atty. Domoine Rutledge

Absent: Atty. Patrick Magee, Mr. John Barthelemy,

Board Members Dr. Samuel Tolbert and Rev. Donald R. Henry will serve as members of the committee to allow for a quorum.

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Mr. Gilliam with a deletion of item **5A4** and seconded by Rev. Henry the amended agenda was recommended for adoption.

Motion passed.

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS

Dr. Kamran Abadollahi professor in urban forestry and parliamentarian for faculty senate and spoke in support of items 5A5 and 5A7 the appointments of Dr. Calvin Walker and Dr. Janana Snowden.

AGENDA ITEM 5: ACTION ITEMS

A. Request Approval of Personnel Action on Positions greater than \$60,000

Upon the motion by Mr. Sam Gilliam and seconded by Dr. Curman Gaines the personnel items 5 A 1 through 8 except for action item four (4) were recommended for approval in globo.

Motion passed.

B. Request Approval of Leaves of Absence Greater than three months

1. Bobby Phills (Executive Session may be required)

Acting Committee Chair Tarver announced that the Southern University Board of Supervisors may meet in executive session to discuss personnel matters under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statue 42:17. Consideration of the employment status of Dr. Bobby Phills is such a matter. While in executive session, the Board may meet with its staff, attorneys or other persons it deems necessary. No votes or other action may be taken while in executive session.

Upon the motion by Rev. Donald Henry and seconded by Mr. Gilliam the committee convened in executive session.

Motion passed.

RECONVENTION

Dr. Tarver stated that the Personnel Committee met in executive session to consider the employment status for of Dr. Bobby Phillips. While in executive session no motions were made, nor votes taken. Acting committee chair Tarver asked if there was a motion to reconvene in open session.

Upon the motion by Ms. Arlanda Williams and second by Dr. Curman Gaines the Board reconvened.

Roll Call

Yes Dr. Leon Tarver, Dr. Curman Gaines, Mr. Sam Gilliam, Rev. Donald Henry, Ms. Arlanda Williams,

No None

Motion passed

Upon the motion by Ms. Arlanda Williams and seconded by Dr. Curman Gaines to concur with the recommendation of legal counsel in the approval of the leave of absence for Dr. Bobby Phillips during which time an investigation will be conducted by the faculty and which will allow the System President an opportunity to examine the matter in its entirety.

Roll Call

Yes Dr. Leon Tarver, Dr. Curman Gaines, Mr. Sam Gilliam, Rev. Donald Henry, Ms. Arlanda Williams,

No None

Motion passed

C. OTHER BUSINESS

NONE

D. ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Mr. John Barthelemy and seconded by Mr. Gilliam the meeting was adjourned

RECRUITMENT AND ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE

(Following the Personnel Affairs Committee)

Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana
Thursday, February 21, 2019

Minutes

The Recruitment and Admissions Committee was called to order by Committee Chair Arlanda Williams.

Present: Ms. Arlanda Williams, Mr. Raymond Fondel, Atty. Tony Clayton, and Atty. Domoine Rutledge.

Absent: Mr. Richard Hilliard, Ms. Xaviera Jeffers and Mrs. Ann Smith

Chairman Rutledge asked that the recruitment and admissions committee be recessed until Friday morning.

Upon the motion by Atty. Clayton and seconded by Mr. Raymond Fondel the Recruitment and Admissions Committee recessed until 9 a.m. Friday, February 22, 2019.

Motion passed

RECONVENTION OF THE RECRUITMENT AND ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE

Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana
Friday, February 21, 2019
9 a.m.

Minutes

The Recruitment and Admissions Committee was called to order by Committee Chair Arlanda Williams.

Present: Ms. Arlanda Williams, Mr. Raymond Fondel, Atty. Tony Clayton, Mr. Richard Hilliard, and Atty. Domoine Rutledge.

Absent: Ms. Xaviera Jeffers and Mrs. Ann Smith

Upon the motion by Upon the motion by Chairman Rutledge and seconded by Mr. Raymond Fondel the Recruitment and Admissions Committee reconvened.

Motion passed

AGENDA ITEM 3: ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon the motion by Mr. Fondel and seconded by Mr. Richard Hilliard the agenda was recommended for adoption.

AGENDA ITEM 4: PUBLIC COMMENTS **NONE**

AGENDA ITEM 5: INFORMATION ITEMS

A. End of Semester Summary Report-Fall 2018 to Fall 2017 and Spring 2019 to Spring 2018 (SUS)

Dr. Alexander Appeaning distributed copies of the printed report and made a PowerPoint presentation of the data. He presented two snapshots First a Fall to Fall comparison and then a Spring to Spring comparison. Provided context for the data stating that the Board of Regents has moved away from when Universities are required to provide a 14-class day report and has moved to an end of term report which includes a Fall semester and a spring semester the number is reported during the first 2 weeks of January. Fall 2018 data was reported January 16. The BOR has retained a Fall semester preliminary data reporting; the Spring semester does not have such a preliminary report date. Dr. Belton and administration is developing a policy for the SU System to report to the Board a census date for all campuses. He stated that he will share methodology and trends. SU with the assistance of Dr. Gabriel Fagbeyiro has consolidated Banner System data and in the next 6 months the SU System office will be able to pull the data directly from the system. For this report, the SU System received emailed copies of the data from each campus.

Dr. Appeaning continued with a discussion of the trends that were reflected in the printed report. SU System campuses enrollment in total is trending upward.

Board Member Gilliam asked Chancellor about the Shreveport campus data and why there was a decrease in the Fall comparisons. Chancellor Ellis stated that there was a decrease in dual enrollment students.

Chairman Rutledge paused to recognize Shreveport Mayor Adrian Perkins and invited him to provide meetings. Mayor Perkins greeted members of the Board and stated that he is pleased to work with Southern University and will continue to look for opportunities to partner with the University. Chairman Rutledge together with President Belton and Vice Chairman Tolbert presented a resolution from the Board

B. Spring 2019 Campus Enrollment Update

SUBR

Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Kimberly Scott made the presentation regarding the Baton Rouge campus' enrollment data. She stated that the official headcount for the last 2 years has been the 14th class day. However, the data for this report is a

comparison of the period February 6, 2019 with 5,816 students to February 6, 2018 with 5,609 students. Paid enrollment is 6,073 for the Spring 2019 semester and there are students who have not completed the payment process. Increase is due to recruiting students who have 1 to 2 semesters to complete. Also, they have been assisting and communicating with parents about billing. Creating an enrollment management committee to deal with challenges in the enrollment process. Proposing restructuring of the out-of-state fee waivers and the President's legacy scholarship. Publicly thanked the alumni for assisting in recruiting and the enrollment process. Communications process to have a more personal relationship to students.

Board member Tarver stated that there were differences in the data presented by Dr. Appeaning and the data presented by Dr. Scott. He suggested that the data should be aligned with the calendar year which is how the University is funded. Dr. Belton stated that there are actual and projected budgets by which the University operates. If the campuses fall short of the projections, then budgets are adjusted.

Vice President McClinton stated that adjustments or shortfalls for the Spring 2019 semester will be presented to the Board during the March meeting.

Rev. Tolbert asked how many students have not completed the enrollment process. Dr. Scott stated that there are 83 students.

SUNO

Dr. Donna Grant VC for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management made the presentation for SUNO. A printed report of the enrollment data was distributed to each Board member. Dr. Grant stated that the snapshot provided is February 6, 2019 Spring 2018 compared to Spring 2019 3,229 2,370 for 2018 which is a 1.7% decrease. She stated that challenges have been identified and rectified so that there wouldn't be a further reduction. Staffing challenges prevented more aggressive recruiting. Scanners and laptops have been purchased for recruiters to input data for students at various fairs and workshops. Provided professional development for staff. Students are can complete the application process and payment process online.

SULC

Chancellor Pierre distributed a printed report to all Board members. He pointed out that the SULC has 33 more students paid than was projected in the budget. The SULC attributes the increase in enrollment due to increased advertising which includes brochures and they are engaged in pipeline programs with high schools. The SULC also has a phone bank to contact students who have taken the LSAT. As it relates to bar passage with peer institutions. ABA moved to a cohort rate which is a 2-year passage rate. 76.76% was the average range for schools of our type is 79%-80%. It is 85.4% for the 2016 cohort. The ABA standards are more stringent now. SULC rates are trending upwards at a time when national predictors or risk factors show that students at the SULC should not attend law school. Nationally fewer students are entering law school. Atty. Clayton asked about students with 2.5 or below that take the LSAT. Chancellor Pierre stated that about 40% of the students

pass the bar the first time. He suggested that students with 2.5 or below should wait to take it and suggested that the school should devise a way to prevent them from taking it. Chancellor Pierre stated that there are plans in place to address the issue.

SUSLA

Dr. Melva Williams, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs presented the information for the Shreveport campus. A written report was distributed to each member of the Board. She stated that there is a slight increase in enrollment. SUSLA has a “B” term that extends to 8-weeks. Current enrollment is 2,448. Continuing undergraduate students have increased and students in SUSLA connect has increased. SUSLA will be working with Noel-Levitz to strengthen the enrollment management process. She also recognized the enrollment management team. Dr. Samuel Tolbert stated that he had visited the University of the Bahamas and the president of the University said that students have a requirement to spend at least one semester at a university abroad with many spending up to 1-year. Dr. Tolbert said that opportunity exists in establishing a relationship with that University also with the Ghana Baptist University.

Dr. Tarver stated that each year when the LA Legislature assembles, and they ask questions about enrollment data, to effectively defend the budgets, the data should align to the fiscal year. In March, it may be useful to present the enrollment data on a fiscal year basis.

AGENDA ITEM 6: OTHER BUSINESS

Dr. Belton invited Vice President for External Relations Dr. Robyn Merrick to make a presentation on behalf of the System. Dr. Merrick distributed copies of a publication to each Board member and to campus Chancellors. She said that the publication is the result of a partnership with a leading media outlet which covers, Louisiana, Texas and parts of Mississippi. The publication highlights achievements of students, academic programs, and faculty and staff on SU System campuses. It will appear as an insert in the February 26th issue of the *Baton Rouge Business Report*. She thanked Chancellors for their support in developing the publication and she also thanked the Communications Directors on each campus and the team at the Business Report. Recruitment Committee Chair Arlanda Williams, Dr. Tarver and Dr. Belton commended the team for their work.

AGENDA ITEM 7: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Mr. Fondel and seconded by Atty. Clayton the recruitment and admissions committee adjourned.

Motion passed.

Chairman Rutledge asked that Dr. Belton work with the enrollment management and finance staff of the University to consider the comments offered by Dr. Tarver regarding the format of the enrollment data as it relates to the budget.

Southern University and A&M College System
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING
Jesse N. Stone Lecture Hall
3050 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive
Shreveport, Louisiana
Friday, February 22, 2019
9 a.m.

The meeting of the Southern University Board of Supervisors was called to order by Board Chair Atty. Domoine Rutledge. The invocation was given by Rev. J. Bertell Davis of the Magnolia B.C. of Baton Rouge.

Present

Atty. Domoine Rutledge, Dr. Samuel Tolbert, Atty. Tony Clayton, Dr. Leroy Davis, Mr. Raymond Fondel, Dr. Curman Gaines, Rev. Donald R. Henry, Mr. Richard Hilliard, Atty. Patrick Magee, Mrs. Ann Smith, Dr. Leon R. Tarver II, Dr. Rani Whitfield and Ms. Arlanda Williams.

ABSENT

Mr. John Barthelemy, Ms. Xavieria Jeffers, Atty. Patrick Magee, Mrs. Ann Smith

UNIVERSITY PERSONNEL ATTENDING

System President Ray Belton, Chief of Staff Katara Williams, Executive Vice President/Executive Vice Chancellor James Ammons, Vice President for Finance and Business Affairs Flandus McClinton, Vice President for Strategic Planning, Policy and Institutional Effectiveness Vladimir Appeaning, Vice President for External Affairs Robyn Merrick, Chancellors Dr. Lisa Mims Devezin (SUNO), Dr. Bobby Phills (SUAREC), Dr. Rodney Ellis (SUSLA), and Atty. John Pierre (SULC).

BOARD COUNSEL

Attys. Winston DeCuir, Jr., and Deidre Robert

Prior to the full Board meeting Chair Rutledge paused to allow Chancellor Ellis to recognize Mr. Ted Scott, Director of the Williams Center for Undergraduate Achievement and the first cohort of students that are participating in the program. The students greeted meeting attendees and escorted them into the building.

Chairman Rutledge also recognized Louisiana Senator Gregory Tarver who was in the audience. Senator Tarver greeted members of the Board and expressed his continued support of the University and his desire to assist the SU Agricultural Research and Extension Center to obtain additional federal funds

AGENDA ITEM 4: ADOPTION OF AGENDA

Upon the motion by Mr. Fondel and seconded by Mr. Richard Hilliard the agenda was recommended for adoption.

AGENDA ITEM 5: PUBLIC COMMENTS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 6: SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS/RECOGNITION

- A. Caddo Parish Commission** presented a check of \$125,000 to the SUSLA campus. President of the Commission Stormy Gage-Watts and Commissioners Lynn Cawthorne, Lyndon Johnson, and Steven Jackson attended the meeting to present the check which will be used to support the continued pipeline to education at SUSLA. Student in the aviation program and instructors in the program were invited to the podium for a photograph.

And

Aviation Maintenance Technology Grant (SUSLA)

LCTCS system sent out a solicitation for proposals through its rapid response dollars grant and SUSLA workforce development staff and academic affairs staff worked together to develop a proposal that was funded. Mr. Willie Smith, VP of Training and Business Partnership, LCTCS system was in attendance presented a \$250,000 to the aviation program. Chancellor Ellis recognized SUSLA Professor Tim Banks and SUSLA Dean Sonya Hester and thanked them for their support.

B. Above and Beyond Award

The Above and Beyond award was presented to Lieutenant Jeff Ivey of the SUSLA University police. Leslie McMahon made the nomination to the Board's committee and presented Lieutenant Ivey to the audience. She spoke about his work ethic, diligence and willingness to lend a hand to any endeavor on the campus. He is reliable and dependable and is committed to his family, church and to SUSLA. Board Chairman Rutledge and President Belton presented a plaque and certificate to Mr. Ivey. He thanked Board members for the honor and stated that she was grateful that she is appreciated.

C. SUS Strategic Plan Update-Goal 1

Dr. Belton stated that the strategic plan continues to evolve, and he invited Dr. Vladimir Appeaning to provide a comprehensive presentation to the Board on Goal 1 of the strategic plan, *Commitment to Student Access and Affordability*. He stated that the System supports campuses in their efforts to attract and retain a diverse population of traditional and non-traditional students. The obligation is not only to enroll the students and to matriculate the students through a degree program, but also to place them in 4- and 5-star jobs available. He stated that the University is working in concert with the LA Board of Regents to raise Louisiana's attainment levels. He stated that Strategic Planning drives the budgeting process. He stressed the importance of setting SMART goals and to assess all phases. But more importantly once assessment is complete, implementing strategies to take corrective action. To increase student access, the campuses offer multiple entry pathways that include dual enrollment, evening and weekend college, online/distance education, cross enrollment through SUSLA Connect, conditional admissions, regular admissions, and transfer opportunities from community and technical colleges. This goal also ensures that students enrolled at one the SU System campuses deserves an opportunity to earn a high quality technical, undergraduate, graduate or professional academic credential at an affordable price. To assist students with the cost of education the campuses provide students with various combinations of merit-based and need-based financial aid.

D. Alumni Initiated Non-Traditional Recruitment and Retention Strategies

Dr. Robert Ford of the SU Alumni Federation made a PowerPoint presentation on non-traditional recruitment and retention strategies. The presentation was included in the meeting packet. He recognized members of the alumni team and the national president of the Alumni Federation. He outlined the objectives of the presentation as follows: **Objective 1:** Introduce the SUSBOS to “Alumni-Initiated Non-Traditional Recruitment and Retention Strategies **Objective 2:** Initiate working relations with BOS Committees (Innovation and Development, Recruiting, Academic Affairs, et.al.) **Objective 3:** Propose collaboration with the Board and University administrators on implementing the System Strategic Plan such that it incorporates SUAF R&R-M Committees’ recommendation toward achieving the System’s Strategic Plan & IMAGINE 20K goals **Objective 4:** Share recommendations for a path forward. A narrative of the recruitment and retention strategies was included in the meeting packet along with a copy of the PowerPoint presentation. He delineated the non-traditional recruitment initiatives, alumni mentoring and retention initiatives and presented the group’s recommendations for implementing the initiatives. Chairman Rutledge also recognized LaQuitta Thomas, national president of the SU Alumni Federation.

E. Early Pilot Project with Caddo Parish School Board

Chancellor Ellis stated that he had collaborated with Caddo Parish School Board Superintendent to develop strategies to address college attainment in certain areas of the city. He discussed the possibility of having dual enrollment students to attain an associate degree upon graduation from high school. He invited Keith Burton and members of the Caddo Parish School Board to give an update on the project. Superintendent Lamar Goree sent regrets because he is traveling. High school Marvin Alexander, District Transformation and Innovation Officer, Dr. Grady Smith, principal of Woodlawn Leadership Academy, and Krystal Barnes, principal of Booker T. Washington High School. The partnership began in 2017 and provides students an early start to earn college degree while concurrently enrolled in high school. It provides an opportunity for students to broaden scope of student’s academic preparation and provides opportunities for students to obtain an associate degree and or career technical certificate. He stated that the program is high quality and it is Rigorous. Students take their classes on the college campus and must have 18 on ACT and be recommended. It’s high quality and removes barriers for the students. He commended SUSLA Chancellor Ellis and SUSLA VC Herron Williams for their support. Wants to expand the program to high schools through district transformation officer Marvin Alexander explained the benefits of the program. Students at Booker T. Washington high school Maya Adams and Karrington Williams gave testimonials about the dual **enrollment program**. Nikita Mitchell and Brandon Smalley of Woodlawn Leadership Academy also gave testimonials. Principals Barnes and Dr. Smith also spoke about the benefits of the pilot program stating that the students’ performance goals have increased. Board members Clayton, Gilliam and Chairman Rutledge commended the students and the leadership at Caddo Parish and the SUSLA administration. Chancellor Ellis thanked Lonnie McCray of the School Board and

AGENDA ITEM 6: ACTION ITEMS

Upon the motion by Dr. Tolbert and seconded by Atty. Clayton action items **7A, 7B, 7C, and 7D** were recommended for approval in globo.

Motion passed.

A. Approval of Minutes of January 11, 2019 Regular Meeting of the SU Board of Supervisors

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, that the minutes of the January 11, 2019 regular meeting of the Board of Supervisors meeting be and they are hereby approved.

B. Approval of Committee Reports and Recommendations

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

A. Update on Campus Dual Enrollment (SUBR, SUNO, SUSLA)

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Academic Affairs Committee, that the dual enrollment reports of the SUBR, SUNO, SUSLA be and they are hereby received.

B. Update on Campus Online Programs (SUBR, SUNO, SUSLA)

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Academic Affairs Committee, that the update on campus online reports for SUBR, SUNO, SUSLA be and they are hereby received.

C. Update on the Freshman Academy

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Academic Affairs Committee, that the report on the update on the Freshman Academy program at SUBR be and it is hereby received.

Athletics Committee

A. Request Approval for Third Amendment to Employment Contract for Head Coach Football

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Athletics Committee, that the third amendment to the contract for Head Coach-Football (SUBR) be and it is hereby approved.

Facilities and Property Committee

A. Priority Projects Update

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Facilities and Property Committee, that the Priority Projects Update report be and it is hereby received.

B. Update on the Southern University Laboratory School Repairs

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Facilities and Property Committee, that the report on Laboratory School repairs be and it is hereby received.

C. SUBR Campus Safety and Security Update

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Facilities and Property Committee, that the report on the Update on Campus Safety and Security be and it is hereby received.

Personnel Affairs Committee

A. Request Approval of Personnel Action on Positions Equal to or Greater than \$60,000

1. John Barrilleaux

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Personnel Affairs Committee, that the appointment of John Barrilleaux as Assistant Professor/Interim Director, Health Information Management, SUNO (replacement) at a salary of \$90,000 be and it is hereby approved.

2. Pamela Jones

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Personnel Affairs Committee, that the appointment of **Pamela Jones** as a **replacement** in the position **Special Assistant to the VP for Finance and Business Affairs, SUBR** at a salary of **\$90,000** be and it is hereby approved.

3. Dawson Odums

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Personnel Affairs Committee, that the contract extension for **Dawson Odums** as **Head Coach, Football, SUBR** at a salary of **\$210,000** be and it is hereby approved.

4. Bobby Phills

(Item was removed from the agenda)

5. Janana Snowden

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Personnel Affairs Committee, that the appointment of **Janana Snowden** as **Executive Director and Chief Scientist of the Medicinal Plant Institute/Assistant Professor, SUAREC** at a salary of **\$98,000** be and it is hereby approved.

6. Kedric Taylor

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Personnel Affairs Committee, that the appointment of **Kedric Taylor, Director of Bands, SUBR** at a salary of **\$110,000** be and it is hereby approved.

7. C. Reuben Walker

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Personnel Affairs Committee, that the appointment of **C. Reuben Walker** as Interim Chancellor/Dean, **SUAREC/SUBR** at a salary of **\$193,500** be and it is hereby approved.

8. Lionel Washington

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Personnel Affairs Committee, that the appointment of **Lionel Washington** as **Defensive Coordinator, Athletics, SUBR** at a salary of **\$80,000** be and it is hereby approved.

B. Request Approval of Leave of Absence

1. Bobby Phills

RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System, upon recommendation by the Personnel Affairs Committee, that the leave of absence for Bobby Phills with the and investigation by the faculty and review by System President Belton be and it is hereby approved.

E. Resolutions

Commendation was extended to Mayor Adrian Peterson on his election as mayor of Shreveport, LA.

Condolences were extended to:

The Mary Joseph Family
The Ernest Walker Family
The Charles Rolin Jones Family
The Winnfred Wilford Family
The Gene Moss Family
The Gerald "J." Trent Family

AGENDA ITEM 8: INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

A. System President's Report

Dr. Belton thanked Shreveport administrators and employees for the hospitality and for hosting the meeting. He invited Dr. Williams to give a preliminary assessment on the search committee for Dean of the College and Chancellor of the Agricultural Research and Extension Center search. She stated that the committee is in place and the committee will begin its work to have a new Chancellor/Dean employed by July 1.

B. Campus Reports

SUNO

MOU for the DXC partnership has been signed. 12 graduates offered positions. Center for African and African American Studies hosted Donna Brazile more than 300 TRIO students on campus visited and were encouraged to apply Also held a tribute to the Honorable Dean Millie Charles who was celebrated for Black History month; each Board member received a signed copy of Ted Ellis signed poster of Louisiana mayors he is an artist who is in the online program for Museum studies at SUNO; Dr. Mims-Devezin will be travelling to Chicago to AKA headquarters to receive \$100,000 endowed scholarship.

Board member Arlanda Williams gave kudos to Dr. Mims-Devezin for working with Delgado Community College students who eligible to obtain reverse transfer degrees at SUNO. She is also working with UNO and Delgado to establish an academic program.

SUSLA

Chancellor Ellis thanked staff for their efforts in preparations for Board meetings; He announced the following recruitment efforts focused on areas in Dallas; acknowledged Thurston Jones who has aided in fundraising for SUSLA band; SUSLA nursing program recognized for being fully accredited; Radiology program received 100% passage rate on national examination; SUSLA named one of the top producing Fulbright campuses. Dr. Ellis invited SUSLA professor Joslyn Pickens to the podium to speak about homelessness and food insecurities in the Shreveport area and on the SUSLA campus. She presented an original song written by professor Sonya Hester and her daughter Jalyn Pickens who was a 2018 Above and Beyond award recipient. Proceeds from the song will support the homelessness initiative and the food pantry.

SUAREC

Dr. C. Reuben Walker has a \$15 million commitment to build a mega disaster center at the SU Experiment Station; Listening sessions across the state will continue; As it relates to the Farm Bill, Dr. Andra Johnson will be working on the 6 possible centers of excellence; Retia Walker will put together criteria for the \$1 million donation that SUAREC will receive for Agricultural Scholarships; Lt. General Russell Honore' last week was at the Ag Center and donated 8 air monitors; LA Hemp Alliance visited the campus; Dr. Snowden will Next month's meeting a report will be given at the next month; 25th Black history quiz bowl will be held; 76th Live Stock show will be held; LA Small Farm Conference will be held March 14-16; April 16 procurement conference will be held; April 12-13 Annual Rodeo and Trail Ride; Dr. Willie Rawls will re-start the international focus on South Africa and Uganda partnership; USDA AMS Arthur Neal Scholar, Ms. Shirley Neal offered condolences; Calvin Walker stated that he would do his best and thanked Dr. Belton and Board for the opportunity.

SULC

Chancellor Pierre stated that the first economic development Conference and Symposium will be held in Chaico Canyon information will be March 13-15 in Kinder, LA; SULC representatives visited the Mississippi Choctaw tribe in Philadelphia, Mississippi and students applied on site

SUBR

Dr. Ammons announced that 80 companies were on the BR campus for the Career Fair; he also spoke about the Essilor is a lens making company and frames for eyeglasses will provide opportunities for students and graduates; He announced the launch of fireside chats with President and leadership team who will visit Freshmen students in the dormitories so that students can provide input on their experience on campus. Program is designed to improve retention; He also announced LA Vet corps program which will be a resource center on campus;

Dr. Belton announced the 139th Founders Day Convocation and speaker will be Atty. Rutledge he also extended congratulations to Atty. Clayton who was anointed as King of the Kentwood Parade. Kentwood Parade will be Sunday.

Atty. Clayton announced that he and his wife Paula would be hosting a fundraiser for Governor John Bel Edwards at his home on Tuesday. Formal invitations were sent to each member.

AGENDA ITEM 9: OTHER BUSINESS

NONE

AGENDA ITEM 9: ADJOURNMENT

Upon the motion by Dr. Tolbert and seconded by Atty. Tony Clayton the meeting adjourned.

Motion passed.